

耶穌

Jesus

耶_ㄢ yē/ (final part.);

(phonetic)

耶利米書/ yē lì mǐ shū/ Book
of Jeremiah

耶路撒冷/ yē lù sā lěng/
Jerusalem

穌_ㄣ sū/ revive

耶穌/ yē sū/ Jesus

Wǒmen duì 耶穌 Jīdū yǒu xìnxīn shí, jiù huì jiēshòu hé
yùnyòng Tā de shúzuì jí jiàodǎo.

*When we have faith in Christ, we accept and apply His
Atonement and His teachings.*

基督

Christ

基^ㄇ jī/ base; foundation;

basic; radical (chem.)

基本/ jī běn/ basic;

fundamental; main

基礎/ jī chǔ/ base;

foundation; basis

督^ㄉ dū/ supervise

督促/ dū cù/ (v) urge sb to
complete a task

監督/ jiān dū/ to control; to
supervise; to inspect

Wǒmen duì 耶穌基督 yǒu xìnxīn shí, jiù huì jiēshòu hé
yùnyòng Tā de shúzuì jí jiàodǎo.

*When we have faith in Christ, we accept and apply His
Atonement and His teachings.*

天 父

Heavenly Father

天 ㄊㄧㄢ tiān/ day; sky; heaven

天使/ tiān shǐ/ angel

天氣/ tiān qì/ weather

天空/ tiān kōng/ sky

父 ㄈㄨˋ fù/ father

父親/ fù qīn/ father

父母/ fù mǔ/ father and

mother; parents

chúle shēntǐ de sǐwáng yǐwài , zuì yě shì shǐ wǒmen wúfǎ

chéngwéi xiàng 天父 yíyàng de yī dà zhàng'ài

*Along with physical death, sin is a major obstacle that keeps us
from becoming like our Father in Heaven*

長老

Elder

長 𠂔 zhǎng/ chief; head;
elder; to grow; to develop
長兄/ zhǎng xiōng/ older
brother
長老/ zhǎng lǎo/elder

老 ㄌㄠˇ lǎo/ (a prefix used
before the surname of a
person); old (of people)
老師/ lǎo shī/ teacher
老闆/ lǎo bǎn/ boss; business
proprietor

zhǔjiào kěyǐ yāoqǐng jiàodǎo gāi guīxìnzhě de chuánjiàoshì 長老
lái cānyù zhèngshí.

*The bishop may invite missionary elders who helped teach the
convert to participate in the confirmation.*

姊妹

Sister

姊 姊 jiě/ older sister

姊夫/ jiě fū/ (informal) older
sister's husband

表姊妹/ biǎo jiě mèi/ father's
sister's daughters; maternal
female cousin

妹 妹 mèi/ younger sister

妹夫/ mèi fū/ younger sister's
husband

妹妹/ mèi mei/ younger sister

Tāmen dōu shì shén de érnǚ, yě shì nǐ de xiōngdì 姊妹。shén
ài tāmen , jiù xiàng tā ài nǐ yíyàng 。

All of them are children of God, your brothers and sisters.

家庭

family

家^{ㄐㄧㄤ} jiā/ home; family; a

person engaged in a certain
art or profession

家長/ jiā zhǎng/ the parent or
guardian of a child

搬家/ bān jiā/ move (house)

庭^{ㄊㄧㄥˊ} tíng/ court; courtyard

庭園/ tíng yuán/ flower
garden

庭院/ tíng yuàn/ courtyard

wǒmen xūyào zuò gèrén hé 家庭 de qídǎo.

We need to pray as individuals and with our families.

先知

prophet

先^{ㄒㄩㄢ} xiān/ early; prior;

former; in advance; first

首先/ shǒu xiān/ first (of all);

in the first place

先驅/ xiān qū/ pioneer

知^ㄓ zhī/ to know; to be
aware

知識/ zhī shì/ intellectual;
knowledge

知道/ zhī dào/ know; be
aware of

Jīngwén shì 先知 zài Shènglíng de yǐngxiǎng xià, jiāng Shén
yǔ Tā érǔ de wǎnglái qíngxíng jìlù xiàlái de xiězuò.

*The scriptures are written records of God's dealings with His
children as recorded by prophets under the influence of the
Holy Ghost.*

祈禱

pray

祈^{ㄑㄧˊ} qí/ implor; pray; please

開會祈禱/ kāi huì qí dǎo/

invocation

祈求/ qí qiú/ pray for; ask for

禱^{ㄉǎoˋ} dǎo/ prayer; pray;

supplication

禱告/ dǎo gào/ prayer

Jìnshí yào bànsuízhe 祈禱.

Fasting and prayer go together.

復興

restoration

復 フ fù/ again; recover;
reply to a letter; to repeat; to
duplicate
復活/ fù huó/ resurrection
復原/ fù yuán/ heal

興 ト xīng/ flourish; it is the
fashion to; to become popular
興奮/ xīng fèn/ (be) excited
興盛/ xīng shèng/ flourish;
thrive

Shèngzhí quánbǐng yú 1829 nián 復興.
Priesthood authority was restored in 1829.

教會

church

教 ㄐㄧㄠˋ jiào/ religion; teaching;
teach

教導/ jiào dǎo/ instruct; teach

教訓/ jiào xùn/ (teach
someone or learn a) lesson

會 ㄏㄨㄟˋ huì/ can; be possible;
be able to; to assemble; to
meet; to gather; to see; union;
group; association
會長/ huì zhǎng/ president of
a club, committee, etc.
會話/ huì huà/ conversation

耶穌基督 Hòuqí Shèngtú 教會 yóu 耶穌基督 tòuguò 先知 hé
shǐtú lái lǐngdǎo.

*The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints is led by Jesus
Christ through apostles and prophets.*

悔改

repent

悔^{ㄏㄨㄟˇ} huǐ/ regret

後悔/ hòu huǐ/ regret; repent

悔恨/ huǐ hèn/ remorse;
repentance

改^{ㄍǎ} gǎi/ to change; to alter;

to transform; to correct

改進/ gǎi jìn/ to improve; to
make better

改革/ gǎi gé/ to reform

我會悔改 wǒ de zuì , bìng nǚlì kèfú zìjǐ de ruòdiǎn.

I repent of my sins and strive to overcome my weaknesses.

洗禮

baptism

洗^{ㄒㄩˇ} xǐ/ to wash; to bathe

洗澡/ xǐ zǎo/ bathe

清洗/ qīng xǐ/ to wash; to
clean; to purge

禮^{ㄌㄧˇ} lǐ/ gift; propriety; rite

禮拜天/ lǐ bài tiān/ Sunday

禮物/ lǐ wù/ gift; present

洗禮 hòu bùjiǔ , xīn 教 yǒu 會 cōng shèngzhí lǐngxiù nàlǐ
huòdé zài 教 huì zhōng fúwù de zérèn hé zhùfú.

*Soon after baptism new members receive from priesthood
leaders the blessing of a responsibility to help in the Church.*

目標

goal

目 目 mù/ eye; item

目的/ mù dì/ purpose; aim;
goal; target; objective

項目/ xiàng mù/ item; project;
sports event

標 ㄅㄧㄠ biāo/ sign; to mark;

(outward) sign; indication;
prize; award; bid

標準/ biāo zhǔn/ (an official)
standard; norm; criterion

標語/ biāo yǔ/ slogan; poster

chíshǒudàodǐ, jiù kěyǐ dáchéng zhè 目標。

Enduring to the end can help you reach your goal.

信心

faith

信^{ㄒㄩㄣˋ} xìn/ letter; true; to
believe; sign; evidence
信賴/ xìn lài/ confidence;
faith
信箱/ xìn xiāng/ mailbox

心^{ㄒㄩㄣˋ} xīn/ heart; mind
心情/ xīn qíng/ mood; frame
of mind
心理/ xīn lǐ/ mental;
psychological

Fúyīn de shǒuyào yuánzé shì duì 耶穌基督 de 信心。
The first principle of the gospel is faith in the Lord Jesus Christ.

經文

scripture

經^{ㄐㄩㄥ} jīng/ classics; sacred

book; pass through; to
undergo; scripture

經過/ jīng guò/ to pass; to go
through; process; course

經驗/ jīng yàn/ to experience;
experience

文^{ㄨㄣˊ} wén/ to change; to

alter; to transform; to correct

文章/ wén zhāng/ to improve;

to make better

文明/ wén míng/ civilized;

civilization; culture

經文 zhōng chángcháng jiāng zhèzhǒng zhōngshēn de
chéngnuò chēngwéi 「chíshǒudàodǐ」

*In the scriptures this lifelong commitment is often called
"enduring to the end. "*

孩子

child

孩^{ㄏㄞˊ} hái/ child

小孩/ xiǎo hái/ child

孩子氣/ hái zǐ qì/ boyish;
childish

子^{ㄗˇ} zǐ/ (noun suff.)

子^{ㄗˇ} zǐ/ midnight; son; child;
seed; egg; small thing

子孫/ zǐ sūn/ offspring;
posterity

子女/ zǐ nǚ/ children; sons
and daughters

Xiǎo 孩子 bù xūyào jiēshòu 洗禮.

Little children do not need to be baptized.

誠命

commandment

誡 ㄇㄣˋ ㄓㄜˋ jiè/ commandment;

prohibit

勸誡/ quàn jiè/ exhort;

admonish

十誡/ shí jiè/ Ten

Commandments

命 ㄇㄧㄥˋ mìng/ life; fate

命令/ mìng lìng/ (an) order or
command

命名/ mìng míng/ name

Wǒmen huì zhōngshēn zūnshǒu Tā de 誡命.

We will obey His commandments for the rest of our lives.

感謝

gratitude; grateful

感 ㄍǎㄣˇ gǎn/ to feel; to move;

to touch; to affect

感覺/ gǎn jué/ to feel; to

become aware of; feeling;

sense; perception

感動/ gǎn dòng/ to move (sb);

to touch; moving

謝 ㄒㄧㄝˋ xiè/ (surname); to

thank

謝謝/ xiè xie/ to thank

謝絕/ xiè jué/ (v) politely

refuse

Wǒmen 感謝 Tā cìgěi wǒmen zhùfú.

We thank Him for our blessings

教堂

church; chapel

教 ^{ㄐㄧㄠˋ} jiào/ religion; teaching; teach	堂 ^{ㄊㄤˊ} táng/ (main) hall; large room
教室/ jiào shì/ classroom	堂兄弟/ táng xiōng dì/ father's brother's sons; paternal male cousin
教友/ jiào yǒu/ church member	堂皇/ táng huáng/ imposing; grand

Wǒmen zài 教堂 lǐ lǐngshòu shèngcān.
In the chapel, we partake of the sacrament.

任何

any; whatever; whichever; whatsoever

任^四 rèn/ to assign; to
appoint; office; responsibility
任務/ rèn wù/ mission;
assignment; task; duty; role
任憑/ rèn píng/ no matter
what; despite

何^二 hé/ what; how; why;
which
何必/ hé bì/ there is no need;
why should
何時/ hé shí/ when

wǒmen xūyào zài 任何 shíjiān wèi Shén zuò jiànzhèng
We need to stand as witnesses of God at all times

願意

to wish; to want; willing

願 ㄩㄢˋ yuàn/ hope; wish;

desire; ready; willing

願望/ yuàn wàng/ desire;

wish

自願/ zì yuàn/ voluntary

意 ㄧˋ yì/ idea; meaning;

wish; desire

意思/ yì sī/ idea; opinion;

meaning

意義/ yì yì/ meaning;

significance

Nǐ 願意 wèi chuánjiàoshì 祈禱, bìngqiě qíqiú yǒu jīhuì
fēnxiǎng fúyīn ma?

*Will you pray for the missionaries and for opportunities to
share the gospel?*

個人

individual; personal; oneself

個 个 gè/ (a measure word)

individual

個性/ gè xìng/ individuality;
personality

個別/ gè bié/ individual;
respective; respectively

人 人 rén/ man; person;

people

人類/ rén lèi/ humanity;
human race; mankind

人民/ rén mín/ (the) people

Tā yě tòuguò jīngwén hé 個人 qǐshì, xiàng wǒmen 個人 qǐshì
zhēnlǐ.

*He reveals truth to us personally through the scriptures and
personal revelation.*

傳教士

missionary

傳^{イセウ} chuán/ to pass on; to
spread; to transmit; to infect;
to transfer

傳統/ chuán tǒng/ tradition

傳道部/ chuán dào bù/

mission

士^尸 shì/ scholar; warrior;
knight

士兵/ shì bīng/ soldier

護士/ hù shì/ nurse

Nǐ 願意 wèi 傳教士祈禱, bìngqiě qíqiú yǒu jīhuì fēnxiǎng
fúyīn ma?

*Will you pray for the missionaries and for opportunities to
share the gospel?*

兒女

children; sons and daughters

兒 ér ér/ son

兒子/ ér zi/ son

兒童/ ér tóng/ child

女 nǚ nǚ/ female; woman

女孩/ nǚ hái/ girl; lass

女婿/ nǚ xù/ daughter's
husband; son-in-law

Mǔqīn de zhǔyào zérèn shì yǎngyù 兒女.

Mothers are primarily responsible for the nurture of their children

力量

power; strength

力 カ lì/ power; force;

strength

力氣/ lì qì/strength

能力/ néng lì/ capability;

capable; able; ability

量 カ liàng/ capacity;

quantity; amount; to estimate;

量 カ lì/ to estimate

one's strength

重量/ zhòng liàng/ weight

Jièzhe Shènglíng de 力量, nǐmén kěyǐ zhīdào yíqiè shìqíng de
zhēnshíxìng.

*And by the power of the Holy Ghost ye may know the truth of
all things.*

一起

together

一 — yī/ one; single; a(n)

一直/ yì zhí/ continuously;
always; from the beginning
of...; up to ...; all along

一旦/ yí dàn/ in case; once; in
one day

起 ㄑǐ qǐ/ to rise; to raise; to
get up

起初/ qǐ chū/ originally; at
first; at the outset

起床/ qǐ chuáng/ to get up

Zhège xīngqítīan nǐ 願意 gēn wǒmen 一起 cānjiā 教會 jùhuì
ma?

Will you attend church with us this Sunday?

今生

this life

今 ㄐㄧㄣ jīn/ today; modern;
present; current; this; now
今天/ jīn tiān/ today; at the
present; now
今後/ jīn hòu/ henceforth; in
the future; from now on

生 ㄕㄨㄥ shēng/ to be born; to
give birth; life; to grow
生命/ shēng mìng/ life
生長/ shēng zhǎng/ grow

家庭 shì Shén suǒ zhìdìng, 的 shì 今生 hé yǒnghéng zhōng zuì
zhòngyào de shèhuì dānwèi .

*Families are ordained of God; they are the most important
social unit in time and eternity .*

只要

if only; so long as

只 ㄓˇ zhǐ/ but; only

只是/ zhǐ shì/ merely; simply;
only; but

只能/ zhǐ néng/ not having
any other choice; obliged to
do sth

要 ㄧㄠˋ yào/ important; vital; to

want; to be going to; must

要是/ yào shì/ if

要素/ yào sù/ essential;
factor; constituent

只要 wǒmen zhōngshēn nài 心, zhōng 信 qiě chíxù de zǒu zài
zhè dàolù shàng , jiù yǒuzīgé huòdé yǒng 生.

*As we patiently, faithfully, and consistently follow this path
throughout our lives, we will qualify for eternal life.*

可以

can; may; possible; able to

可 <small>可</small> kě/ can; may; able to; certain(ly); to suit	以 <small>以</small> yǐ/ to use; according to; so as to; in order to; by
可能/ kě néng/ might; possible; possibility; probability	以往/ yǐ wǎng/ in the past; formerly
可怕/ kě pà/ awful; dreadful; fearful; horrible; terrible	以為/ yǐ wéi/ consider (that); believe

Wǒmen 可以 yuē xià yí cì bài fǎng de shí jiān ma?
May we set a time for our next visit?

因此

for this reason; therefore

因 ㄩㄢ yīn/ cause; reason;

because

因為 ㄩㄢ ㄨㄟˋ yīn wèi/ because;

owing to; on account of

因素 ㄩㄢ ㄙㄨˋ yīn sù/ element; factor

此 ㄘㄧˇ cǐ/ this; these

此刻 ㄘㄧ ㄎㄜˋ cǐ kè/ this moment;

now; at present

此外 ㄘㄧ ㄨㄞˋ cǐ wài/ besides; in

addition; moreover;

furthermore

Yóuyú 耶穌基督 de fùhuó, 因此 wǒmen dōu huì fùhuó, búlùn
wǒmen zài jīnshēng shì xíngshàn huò zuò'è.

*Because of the Resurrection of Jesus Christ, we will all be
resurrected regardless of whether we have done good or evil in
this life.*

宗教

religion

宗 <small>ㄗㄨㄥ</small> zōng/ school; purpose; model; ancestor; family	教 <small>ㄐㄧㄠˋ</small> jiào/ religion; teaching
宗旨 / zōng zhǐ/ (n) objective; aim; goal	教儀 / jiào yí/ ordinance
宗派 / zōng pài/ sect	教義 / jiào yì/ creed; doctrine

Chúnzhèng de 宗教 bāohán zhàogù pínkùnzhě.

Pure religion includes caring for the poor

如果

if

如^如 rú/ as (if); such as

如何/ rú hé/ how; what way;
what

如此/ rú cǐ/ in this way; so

果^果 guǒ/ fruit; result

果然/ guǒ rán/ really; sure
enough; as expected

果實/ guǒ shí/ fruit; gains

如果 nǐmen yòng zhēnxīnchéngyì lái qiúwèn, yǒuzhe duì 基督
de 信心, Tā bì jièzhe Shènglíng de lìliàng, duì nǐmén xiǎnmíng
zhèxiē shìqíng de zhēnshíxìng.

*If ye shall ask with a sincere heart, with real intent, having
faith in Christ, he will manifest the truth of it unto you, by the
power of the Holy Ghost.*

已經

already

已^{-ˇ} yǐ/ already; to stop;
then; afterwards

已婚/ yǐ hūn/ married

已故/ yǐ gù/ the late;
deceased

經^{ㄐㄩㄥ} jīng/ classics; sacred

book; pass through; to
undergo; scripture

經典/ jīng diǎn/ classics;
scriptures

經濟/ jīng jì/ economy

Wōmen 如果已經悔改, jiù huì dédào kuānshù.

If we have repented, we will receive forgiveness.

必須

to have to; must

必^ㇰ bì/ certainly; must;

will; necessarily

必然/ bì rán/ inevitable;

certain; necessity

必定/ bì dìng/ be bound to; be
sure to

須^ㇰ xū/ beard; necessary;

must

須知/ xū zhī/ (n) preliminary

instructions; rules that must

be known before starting sth

須要/ xū yào/ must; have to

Suǒyǒu de rén dōu 必須 jīnglì sǐwáng.

All people must die.

我們

we; us

我^我 wǒ/ I; me; myself

我的/ wǒ de/ my

我的/ wǒ di/ mine

自我/ zì wǒ/ self

們^們 men/ (plural marker for
pronouns and a few animate
nouns)

人們/ rén men/ people

阿們/ ā mén/ amen

Fùhuó shí 我們 de líng hé shēntǐ huì chóngxīn jiéhé

Our spirits and bodies will be reunited in the resurrection

得到

to get; to obtain

得^{de} dé/ obtain; get; gain;
allow; permit; ready; finished
得意/ dé yì/ (be) proud of
oneself; pleased with oneself
得罪/ dé zuì/ (v) say
something that offends sb

到^{dao} dào/ to (a place);
until (a time); up to; to go; to
arrive
到處/ dào chù/ in all places;
everywhere
到達/ dào dá/ to reach; to
arrive

我們 de nǎo zhōng huì chōngmǎn qǐfā hé zhènfèn de sīxiǎng.
我們 huì yǒusuǒ lǐngwù, huò 得到 xīn de zhīshì.

*Our minds will be filled with inspiring and uplifting thoughts.
We will be enlightened, or given new knowledge.*

意思

idea; opinion; meaning

意^{ㄧˋ} yì/ idea; meaning;

wish; desire

意念/ yì niàn/ idea

意義/ yì yì/ meaning;
significance

思^ㄙ sī/ to think; to consider

思想/ sī xiǎng/ thought;

thinking; idea

思考/ sī kǎo/ think

Pànjiào de 意思 shì zhǐ jùjué xiānzhī hé fúyīn.

Apostasy means to reject prophets and the gospel.

應該

ought to; should

應_ㄥ yīng/ ought

應當/ yīng dāng/ should;
ought to

應得/ yīng dé/ deserve

該_ㄍ gāi/ the above-
mentioned; most likely; to
deserve; should; ought to
該隱/ gāi yǐn/ Cain

Tíchū 洗禮 hé zhèngshí de yāoqǐng shí 應該 míngquè ér zhíjiē.
*The invitation to be baptized and confirmed should be specific
and direct*

所有

all

所 suǒ / actually; place

所以 / suǒ yǐ / therefore; as a result

所謂 / suǒ wèi / so-called

有 yǒu / to have; there is;

there are; to exist; to be

有效 / yǒu xiào / effective; in effect; valid

有趣 / yǒu qù / interesting; fascinating; amusing

Shén chāiqiǎn Tā de Àizǐ 耶穌基督 dào shìshàng lái, hǎo shǐ
Shén 所有 de érnǚ sǐ hòu dōu yǒu jīhuì huídào Tā miàncián
tóngzhù.

*God sent His Beloved Son, Jesus Christ, into the world so that
all of God's children would have the possibility of returning to
live in His presence after they die.*

救主

Savior

救^{ㄐㄩˋ} jiù/ regret

救恩/ jiù ēn/ salvation

救贖主/ jiù shú zhǔ/

Redeemer

主^{ㄓǔ} zhǔ/ to host; master;
lord; primary

主人/ zhǔ rén/ master; host

主要/ zhǔ yào/ main;
principal; major; primary

救主 ài 所有 rén

The Savior loves all people

你的

your

你³_v nǐ/ you

你們/ nǐ men / you (plural)

你自己/ nǐ zì jǐ / thyself;
yourself

的²_{de} de/ (possessive
particle) of

Tāmen dōu shì shén 的 兒女, yě shì 你的 xiōngdì 姊妹。shén
ài tāmen , jiù xiàng tā ài 你一 yàng 。

All of them are children of God, your brothers and sisters.

朋友

friend

朋 朋 péng/ friend

小朋友/ xiǎo péng yǒu /
children

好朋友/ hǎo péng you / good
friend

友 友 yǒu/ friend

友好/ yǒu hǎo/ friendly
(relations)

友情/ yǒu qíng/ (n) the
feeling of friendship; friendly
feelings

你 願意 zhǔnbèi hǎo, yāoqǐng hái búshì 教友 的 qīnqì 朋友
gēn 傳教士 jiànniàn, lái xuéxí fúyīn ma?

*Will you prepare to invite friends and relatives who do not
belong to the Church to meet with the missionaries to be taught
the gospel?*

服從

obedience

服 フ fú/ clothes; dress;
garment; submit; take
(medicine)
服務/ fú wù/ to serve; service
服裝/ fú zhuāng/ dress;
clothing; costume; clothes

從 チ cóng/ from; obey;
observe; follow
從來/ cóng lái/ always; at all
times; never (if used in
negative sentence)
從此/ cóng cǐ/ thence

Xuǎnzé 服從 的 rén huì huòdé zhùfú
Those who choose to obey are blessed

更多

even more; more

更 <small>ㄍㄥˋ</small> gèng/ more; even more; further; still; still more	多 <small>ㄉㄨㄛ</small> duō/ many; much; a lot of; numerous; multi-
更大/ gèng dà / bigger; even bigger	多半/ duō bàn/ chiefly; likelihood
更好/ gèng hǎo / better; more	多種/ duō zhǒng/ many kinds of; multiple; diverse; multi-

Yāoqǐng qítā rén xuéxí 更多 guānyú 復興 fúyīn 的 xìnxí.

Invite others to learn more about the message of the restored gospel

時候

time; moment

時^ㄕ shí/ O'clock; time;

when; hour; season; period

時期/ shí qí/ a period in time

or history; period; time
(interval); phase

時常/ shí cháng/ often;
frequently

候^ㄏ hòu/ wait

候補/ hòu bǔ/ a candidate for a
vacancy; an alternate

等候/ děng hòu/ waiting

Dāng shíjī chéngshóu 的時候, TiānFù zàicì xiǎnlù Tā duì Tā
兒女的 ài.

*When the circumstances were right, Heavenly Father once
again reached out to His children in love.*

時間

time; period

時^ㄕ shí/ O'clock; time;
when; hour; season; period
時代/ shí dài / age; era;
epoch; period
時刻/ shí kè / moment

間^ㄐ_ㄩ jiān/ between; among;
space; (measure word)
間接/ jiàn jiē / indirect
間隔/ jiàn gé / compartment;
gap; interval

我們可以 yuē xià yí cì bài fǎng 的 時間 ma?

May we set a time for our next visit?

晚上

in the evening

晚 ㄨㄢˇ wǎn/ evening; night;

late

晚餐/ wǎn cān/ evening meal;

dinner

晚年/ wǎn nián/ (n) person's

later years in life

上 ㄕㄨˋ shàng/ on; on top;

upon; upper; above;

previous; to go into; above; to

go up

上課/ shàng kè/ to attend

class

上學/ shàng xué/ to go to

school; to attend school

教會 lǐngxiù jiù guīhuà xīngqíyī 的 晚上 zuòwéi jiā rén 家庭

wǎnhuì 的 時間.

Church leaders set aside Monday evening as a time for family home evening.

東西

thing

東 カ
ム dōng/ east

東方/ dōng fāng/ the East;
Eastern countries

東部 dōng bù/ the east
the eastern part

西 ニ xī/ west

西裝/ xī zhuāng/ (Western-
style) clothes; suit

西瓜/ xī guā/ watermelon

Méiyǒu bù jiéjìng 的 東西 néng zhù zài Shén 的 miànqián.
No unclean thing can live in God's presence.

沒有

haven't; to not have; to not be

沒^{ㄇㄟˊ} méi/ (negative prefix

for verbs); have not; not

沒關係/ méi guān xī/ it

doesn't matter

沒問題/ méi wèn tí/ no

problem

有^{ㄩˇ} yǒu/ to have; there is;

there are; to exist; to be

有名/ yǒu míng/ famous;

well-known

有限/ yǒu xiàn/ limited

沒有^{ㄇㄟˊ} bù jiéjìng 的^{ㄉㄜˊ} 東西^{ㄉㄨㄥ} néng zhù zài Shén 的^{ㄉㄜˊ} miànrqián.

No unclean thing can live in God's presence.

犠牲

sacrifice

犧^{ㄒㄧˊ} xī/ sacrifice

牲^{ㄕㄨㄥ} shēng/ domestic animal

牲畜/ shēng chù/ (n)
domesticated animals;
livestock

Jièzhe pèichèn lǐngshòu shèngcān, 我們 chéngnuò huì shícháng
jìniàn Tā 的 犧牲.

*By partaking of the sacrament worthily we promise always to
remember His sacrifice.*

自己

oneself

自 ^{ㄗˋ} zì/ from; self; oneself; 己 ^{ㄐㄧˇ} jǐ/ self

since

自信/ zì xìn / confidence

自私/ zì sī / selfish;

selfishness

你願意 zhǔnbèi hǎo 自己 pèichèn 的 lǐngshòu shèngcān ma?

*Will you prepare yourself to partake of the sacrament
worthily?*

自由

freedom; liberty

自 ^{ㄗˋ} zì/ from; self; oneself;
since

自然/ zì rán / nature; natural;
naturally

自誇/ zì kuā / boast

由 ^{ㄧㄡˊ} yóu/ follow; from;
reason; because of; due to; by;
to; to leave it (to sb)

由來/ yóu lái / origin

由於/ yóu yú/ due to; as a
result of; because of; owing to

Měiguó kěnéng shì dāngshí wéiyī xiǎngyǒu 宗教自由的 guójiā.
*The United States, was perhaps the only country to enjoy
religious freedom at the time.*

聖職

Priesthood

聖 ㄕㄨㄥˋ shèng/ holy; sacred;

saint; sage

聖詩/ shèng shī/ hymn

聖殿/ shèng diàn/ temple

職 ㄓㄧˊ zhí/ office; duty

職位/ zhí wèi/ post; office;

position

職業/ zhí yè/ job occupation;
profession

你願意 xiàofǎ 耶穌基督的 bǎngyàng, ràng chíyǒu 聖職
quánbǐng 的 rén wèi 你 shīxǐ ma?

*Will you follow the example of Jesus Christ by being baptized
by someone holding the priesthood authority of God?*

課程

lesson; course

課 ㄎㄜˋ kè/ class; lesson

課業/ kè yè/ lesson;
schoolwork

功課/ gōng kè/ classwork

程 ㄔㄥˊ chéng/ order;

regulations; formula; journey;
procedure; a surname

程序/ chéng xù/ procedures;
sequence; order

程度/ chéng dù/ degree (level
or extent); level

12 suì yǐshàng 的 教友 dōu 要 cānjiā Zhǔrìxué 課程

All members age 12 and older are enrolled in Sunday School classes.

高興

happy; glad

高^ㄅ gāo/ high; tall

高級/ gāo jí/ high level; high
grade; advanced

高度/ gāo dù/ height; very;
high degree

興^ㄒ xìng/ interest

興趣/ xìng qù/ interest
(directed towards something)

興致/ xìng zhì/ interest

我們 zuò duì shìqíng shí, Tā wèi 我們 gāndào 高興
He rejoices when we do what is right.

開始

start; begin

開 ㄏㄞ ㄉㄨˋ kāi/ open; operate

(vehicle); start

開心/ kāi xīn/ to feel happy;
to have a great time

開刀/ kāi dāo/ to perform or
have an operation

始 ㄕㄧˇ shǐ/ begin

始終/ shǐ zhōng/ from

beginning to end; all along

原始/ yuán shǐ/ first; original;
primitive; original (document,
etc)

Cóng shìjiè 開始 yǐlái, 所有的先知 dōu jiànzhèng 耶穌基督
shì 我們的 Jiùshúzhǔ.

*All of the prophets since the world began have testified of Jesus
Christ as our Redeemer.*

關係

relationship; to concern; to affect

關 ㄍㄨㄢ guān/ (surname); to
close; to shut; to turn off; to
concern; to involve
關心/ guān xīn/ caring;
concerned
關於/ guān yú/ concerning;
regarding; about

係 ㄒㄟˋ xì/ be; connection;
relation; tie up; bind
係小/ xì xiǎo/ tiny

耶穌基督的 fúyīn néng bāngzhù jiārén péiyǎng gèng wěngù 的
關係

*The gospel of Jesus Christ helps families develop stronger
relationships.*

非常

very; extreme; unusual

非^ㄝ fēi/ non-; not-; un-

非法/ fēi fǎ/ illegal

非議/ fēi yì/ criticize

常^ㄟ cháng/ always; often;

frequently; common; constant

常常/ cháng cháng/

frequently; usually; often

常用/ cháng yòng/ in

common usage

我們的 xìnxí 非常 zhòng 要, yě hěn jiǎndān.

Our message is remarkable and simple.

他們

they

他^他 tā/ he; him

他人/ tā rén/ other person;
someone else

們^們 men

人們/ rén men/ people

阿們/ ā mén/ amen

他們 kǒutóu shàng qīnjìn 我, 心 què yuǎnlí 我.

They draw near to me with their lips, but their hearts are far from me.

以及

as well as; and

以⁻ yǐ

以後/ yǐ hòu/ after; later;
afterwards; following; later
on; in the future

以外/ yǐ wài/ apart from;
other than; except for

及^及 jí/ to reach; and

及時/ jí shí/ in time; promptly

及早/ jí zǎo/ (adv) at the
earliest possible time; ASAP

我們 huì yǒu xìngfú 的 jīngyàn, 以及 bēishāng 的 jīngyàn.

We have experiences that bring us happiness and also sorrow.

以外

apart from; other than; except for

以⁻ yǐ

以免/ yǐ miǎn/ in order to
avoid; so as not to

以色列/ yǐ sè liè/ Israel

外^夕 wài/ outside; in

addition; foreign; external

外邦人/ wài bāng rén/ gentile

外形/ wài xíng/ figure; shape

Chúle shēntǐ 的 sǐwáng 以外, zuì yěshì shǐ 我們 wúfǎ
chéngwéi xiàng 天父 yíyàng, bìng huídào Tā miànrán 的 yídà
zhàngài.

*Along with physical death, sin is a major obstacle that keeps us
from becoming like our Father in Heaven and returning to His
presence.*

使用

to use; to apply

使 尸ˇ shǐ/ to make; to cause;
to enable; to use; to employ;
messenger

使命/ shǐ mìng/ a mission

使徒/ shǐ tú/ apostle

用 ㄩˇ yòng/ to change; to
alter; to transform; to correct

用途/ yòng tú/ use;

application

用具/ yòng jù/ appliance;
utensil

我們 bú 要 使用 yǒuhài 的 wùzhí,
we are to avoid harmful substances

一段

a period of

一 yī/ one; single; a(n)

一些/ yī xiē/ some; a few; a little

一再/ yī zài/ repeatedly

段 ㄉㄨㄢˋ duàn/ (surname);

paragraph; section; segment

段落/ duàn luò/ part;

paragraph

手段/ yòng jù/ appliance;

utensil

Jìnshí shì zhǐ zài 一段時間 nèi bù chī bù hē.

Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.

分享

to share; partake

分 ㄈㄣˊ fēn/ to divide, minute

分別/ fēn bié/ difference;
distinction; apart; separate
過分/ guò fèn/ excessive;
undue; overly

享 ㄒㄧǎㄥˇ xiǎng/ enjoy

享受/ xiǎng shòu/ to enjoy
享有/ xiǎng yǒu/ enjoy

分享 fúyīn 的 教友 huì tǐyàn 到 xǐlè bìngqiě gèng fēngfù 的
yǒngyǒu Zhǔ 的 líng.

*Members who share the gospel experience joy and have the
Spirit of the Lord more abundantly.*

努力

strive; try hard

努^{ㄋㄨˇ} nǔ / to exert; to strive

力^{ㄌㄧˋ} lì

力圖/ lì tú / try hard to; strive
to

力求/ lì qiú / make every
effort to; do one's best

救主 wèi nàxiē 悔改自己的 zuì, bìng 努力 zūnshǒu 祂 所有誠
命的 rén, mǎnzúle gōngdào 的 yāoqiú.

*The Savior satisfied the demands of justice for those who
repent of their sins and endeavor to keep all of His
commandments*

博愛

charity; universal fraternity

博^{ㄅㄛˊ} bó/ extensive; rich;
obtain; plentiful; to gamble
博士/ bó shì/ doctor; Ph.D.
博學/ bó xué/ learned; erudite

愛^{ㄞˋ} ài/ to love; affection; to
be fond of; to like
愛惜/ ài xī/ cherish; treasure;
use sparingly
愛好/ ài hào/ to like; to be
keen on; interest

我祈禱時會祈求 yōng 有博愛——yě jiùshì 基督 chún 正的
愛。

When I pray, I ask for charity-the pure love of Christ.

卡片

card

卡 卡 kǎ / to check; to stop;

to block; card

卡車/ kǎ chē/ truck

信用卡/ xìn yòng kǎ/ credit
card

片 片 piàn/ a slice; piece;

flake; thin; slice

明信片/ míng xìn piàn/

postcard

名片/ míng piàn/ (business)

card

suí shēn xīdài zhèxiē 卡片，zhí 到你 quánbù xué 會 wéizhǐ 。

Make note cards for words you don't know in one of the lessons.

召喚

call; calling

召 ㄓㄠˋ zhào/ to call together;

to summon; to convene

召 回/ zhào huí/ recall

召 集/ zhào jí/ convene; gather

唤 ㄏㄨㄢˋ huàn/ to call

唤 醒/ huàn xǐng/ arouse;

awake; rouse

呼 唤/ hū huàn/ call out

(someone's name, etc); shout

先知 shì Shén suǒ 召 唤 hé jiǎn xuǎn 的 rén

A prophet is called and chosen by God.

反對

to oppose

反 ㄈǎㄣˇ fǎn/ wrong side out or
up; anti-

反應/ fǎn yìng/ reaction;
response; reply

反正/ fǎn zhèng / anyway;
anyhow; in any case

對 ㄉㄨㄟˋ duì/ pair; to oppose; to
face; for; to; correct; right

對立/ duì lì/ oppose;
antithetical; diametrical

對待/ duì dài/ treat; treatment

Jǐnguǎn zài yìshēng zhōng zāoshòu yòuhuò, 反對力量 hé
nìjìng, réngrán zhōngyú Shén 的 誠命.

*To remain true to the commandments of God despite
temptation, opposition, and adversity throughout life.*

叛教

apostasy

叛 ㄆㄢˋ pàn/ to betrayl; to

rebel; to revolt

叛亂/ pàn luàn/ armed

rebellion

叛徒/ pàn tú/ traitor; turncoat

教 ㄐㄧㄠˋ jiào

教條/ jiào tiáo/ (n) religious
dogma

教義和聖約/ jiào yì hé shèng
yuē/ Doctrine and Covenants

叛教的意思 shì zhǐ jùjué xiānzhī hé fúyīn.

Apostasy means to reject prophets and the gospel.

基本

basic; fundamental

基^{ㄅㄛˊ} jī

基金/ jī jīn/ fund

基石/ jī shí/ cornerstone

本^{ㄅㄣˇ} běn/ roots or stems of
plants; origin; source; this;
foundation; basis

本份/ běn fèn/ one's duty

本能/ běn néng/ instinct

教會的基本 dānwèi shì 家庭.

The basic unit of the Church is the family.

並 且

and; moreover; in addition

並 ㄅㄧㄥˊ bìng/ and; furthermore;

(not) at all; together with; to combine;

並重/ bìng zhòng/ lay equal stress on

並列/ bìng liè/ stand side by side

且 ㄑㄩˇ qiě/ further; moreover

姑且/ gū qiě/ (adv)

temporarily

而且/ ér qiě/ not only ... but also; ... as well as ...; moreover; in addition

並且 bìdìng bēnpǎo ér bù píjuàn , xíngzǒu ér bù hūnyūn 。

And shall run and not be weary, and shall walk and not faint.

學 習

to learn; to study

學 ㄒㄩㄟˊ ㄒㄩㄟˊ xué/ learn; study;

science; -ology

學校/ xué xiào/ school

學問/ xué wèn/ learning

knowledge

習 ㄒㄧˊ ㄒㄧˊ xí/ to practice; to study;

habit

習俗/ xí sú/ (n) custom;

tradition; (local) convention

習慣/ xí guàn/ habit; custom;

to be used to

先知 jīngyóu qǐshì 學習耶穌基督的 fúyīn.

Prophets learn the gospel of Jesus Christ by revelation.

建立

construction; build; establish

建^{ㄐㄧㄢˋ} jiàn/ to establish; to set

up; to build; to construct

建築/ jiàn zhù/ building;

construct

建議/ jiàn yì/ to propose; to

suggest; to recommend

立^{ㄌㄧˋ} lì/ set up; to stand

立刻/ lì kè/ immediate;

promptly; at once

立即/ lì jí/ immediately

tāzàidù 建立 qǐ tā 的 教會.

He established His Church again on the earth.

靈 屬

spiritual; of the Spirit

屬 ㄖㄨˊ shǔ/ category; class;

family; to belong to

屬於/ shǔ yú/ be classified as;

to belong to; to be part of

屬實/ shǔ shí/ turn out to be

true

靈 ㄌㄩㄥˊ líng/ alert; departed

soul; effective; intelligence

靈魂/ líng hún/ soul; spirit

靈感/ líng gǎn/ inspiration

chéngwéi 基督屬靈的 兒女.

To become spiritual sons and daughters of Christ.

希望

hope; desire

希^{ㄒㄧ} xī/ rare; infrequent

希臘/ xī là/ Greece

希伯來書/ xī bó lái shū/

Hebrews

望^{ㄨㄤˋ} wàng/ hope; expect; to

visit; look towards; towards

盼望/ pàn wàng/ to hope for;

look forward to

期望/ qí wàng/ hope;

expectation

我們的 xìnxí shì guānyú 信心 hé 希望 的 xìnxí.

Our message is one of faith and hope.

律法

law

律^{ㄌㄨˋ} lù/ law

紀律/ jì lǜ/ discipline

法律/ fǎ lǜ/ law

法^{ㄈǎ} fǎ/ law; method; way;

Legalist

法官/ fǎ guān/ a judge

法利賽人/ fǎ lì sài rén/

Pharisee

你願意 zūnshǒu Shén 的 律法 ma?

Will you obey the laws of God?

弟兄

brother; brethren

弟^{ㄉㄧˋ} dì/ younger brother

弟弟/ dì dì/ younger brother

弟子/ dì zǐ/ disciple; follower

兄^{ㄒㄩㄥ} xiōng/ elder brother

兄弟/ xiōng dì/ brothers;

younger brother; brethren

長兄/ zhǎng xiōng/ older brother

我們 xiǎng 要以弟兄 huò 姊妹 lái chēnghū 你。

We would like to refer to you as brothers and sisters.

後期

Latter-day

後 ^{ㄏㄡˋ} hòu/ back; behind; rear; afterwards; after; later	期 ^{ㄑㄧˊ} qí/ a period of time; phase; term; period; to hope
後天/ hòu tiān/ day after tomorrow	期待/ qí dài/ to look forward to; to await
後果/ hòu guǒ/ consequences	期間/ qí jiān/ period of time

耶穌基督後期 Shèngtú 教會 yóu 耶穌基督 tòuguò 先知 hé
shǐtú lái lǐngdǎo.

*The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints is led by Jesus
Christ through apostles and prophets.*

幸福

happiness

幸 ㄒㄩㄥˋ xìng/ fortunate; lucky

幸運/ xìng yùn/ fortunate;
lucky; fortune; luck

榮幸/ róng xìng/ honored

福 ㄈㄨˊ fú/ good fortune

福音/ fú yīn/ gospel

祝福/ zhù fú/ blessings; wish
well

Shén wèi 我們的幸福 zhǔnbèile yíxiàng jìhuà. 耶穌基督 shì zhè jìhuà 的 héxīn.

God has a plan for our happiness. Jesus Christ is central to that plan.

忠信

faithful

忠 忠 zhōng/ loyal

忠告/ zhōng gào/ advice;
advise

忠於/ zhōng yú/ loyal to

信 信 xìn/ true; to believe

信仰/ xìn yǎng/ firm belief;
conviction

信息/ xìn xī/ information;
news; message

Zhǐ 要 我們 zhōngshēn nàixīn, 忠信 qiě chixù 的 zǒu zài zhè
dàolù shàng, jiù yǒu zīgé huòdé yǒngshēng.

*As we patiently, faithfully, and consistently follow this path
throughout our lives, we will qualify for eternal life.*

恩賜

gift

恩^ㄣ ēn/ kind act (from
above)

恩典/ ēn diǎn/ grace

感恩/ gǎn ēn/ thanksgiving

賜^ㄘ cì/ confer; bestow;
grant

賜給/ cì gěi/ to bestow; to
give

你願意 jiēshòu zhèngshí, bìngqiě jiēshòu Shènglíng 的 恩賜
ma?

Will you be confirmed and receive the gift of the Holy Ghost?

成功

success

成^{ㄔㄥˊ} chéng/ finish;
complete; accomplish;
become; win; succeed
成熟/ chéng shú/ mature; ripe
成績/ chéng jī/ performance

功^{ㄍㄨㄥ} gōng/ merit; result;
service; accomplishment
功勞/ gōng láo/ contribution;
meritorious; credit
功效/ gōng xiào/ (n) efficacy

天父 wèi Tā 的 兒女 tíngōng le yí ge fāngfǎ, shǐ 我們 néng zài
jīnshēng zhōng 成功 bìngqiě huídào Tā miànrán yǔ Tā
tóngzhù.

*Heavenly Father has provided us, His children, with a way to
be successful in this life and to return to live in His presence.*

怎麼

how (can it be that)

怎^{ㄗㄣˇ} zěn/ how

怎樣/ zěnyàng/ how; why

怎麼辦/ zěnmébàn/ what's
to be done

麼^{ㄇㄛˊ} me/ (interrogative
suffix)

為什麼/ wèishénme/ why;
for what reason

多麼/ duōme/ how; what (a
great idea, etc)

我 chángcháng zìwèn: gāi 怎麼 bàn?

I often said to myself: What is to be done?

接受

accept; receive

接 ㄐㄟ jiē/ to extend; to
connect; to receive; to join
接近/ jiē jìn/ near; close to
接觸/ jiē chù/ contact; to
contact; to be in touch with

受 ㄕㄟ shòu/ to bear; to
endure; to receive
受苦/ shòu kǔ/ suffer
受傷/ shòu shāng/ suffer
injuries (in an accident, etc.)

教 dǎo běnkè huò qítā 課程 shí, zhíjiē yāoqǐng rénmen 接受
xǐlǐ hé zhèngshí, bú 要 yóuyù.

*During this or any other lesson, do not hesitate to invite people
to be baptized and confirmed.*

提供

to supply; to provide

提[㊦] tí/ to carry; to lift; to
put forward; to mention
提醒/ tí xǐng/ remind; call
attention to; warn of
提到/ tí dào/ mention

供[㊦] gōng/ offer; supply
供應/ gōng yìng/ supply; to
provide
供給/ gōng / furnish; provide;
supply

祂提供了一項 wánshàn 的 jìhuà, lái dáchéng 祂的 mùdì.
He has provided a perfect plan to accomplish His purpose

斯密

Smith

斯^ㄙ sī/ (phonetic); this
斯文/ sī wén/ (adj) refined;
polite; gentle; cultured
巴勒斯坦/ bā lè sī tǎn/
Palestine

密^ㄇ mì/ secret; confidential;
close; thick; dense
密碼/ mì mǎ/ (secret) code;
password
密切/ mì qiè/ close; familiar;
intimate; frequent

耶穌基督的福 yīn jīngyóu 斯密 Yuēsè 復興

*The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph
Smith*

支持

support

支^ㄓ zhī/ to support; to
sustain; branch; division; to
draw money
支援/ zhī yuán/ to support; to
back
支付/ zhī fù/ pay (money)

持^ㄔ chí/ to grasp; to hold;
support; direct; maintain
持久/ chí jiǔ/ duration;
endure; lasting
持續/ chí xù/ continue

我們 cháng yǒu jīhuì gōngkāi jǔshǒu 支持教會 lǐngxiù.

We have frequent opportunities to sustain Church leaders publicly.

方式

way; pattern; manner

方 ㄈㄤ fāng/ square; direction;
quadrilateral; just

方向/ fāng xiàng/ direction;
orientation; path to follow

方法/ fāng fǎ/ method; way;
means

式 ㄕㄧˋ shì/ type; form; pattern;
style

儀式/ yí shì/ ceremony

模式/ mó shì/ mode; method

聖職 chíyǒu rén yǐ ànshǒu 的 方式 lái shòuyǔ Shènglíng 的 恩
賜。

*Priesthood holders confer the gift of the Holy Ghost by the
laying on of hands.*

施洗

baptize

施^尸 shī/ to do; to execute;

distribute; to carry out

施行/ shī xíng/ to put in

place; put into practice; take
effect

實施/ shí shī/ to implement;

to carry out

洗^{ㄒㄩˇ} xǐ/ to wash; to bathe

洗滌/ xǐ dí / rinse; wash;

washing

施洗約翰/ shī xǐ yuē hàn/

John the Baptist

你願意 xiàofǎ 耶穌基督的 bǎngyàng, ràng chíyǒu 聖職
quánbǐng 的 rén wèi 你 施洗 ma?

*Will you follow the example of Jesus Christ by being baptized
by someone holding the priesthood authority of God?*

早

上

in the morning

早 ㄗㄠˇ zǎo/ early; morning

早期/ zǎo qī/ early period;
early phase; early stage

早晨/ zǎo chén/ early
morning

上 ㄕㄨˋ shàng/ on; on top; upon

上班/ shàng bān/ to go to
work; to start work

上午/ shàng wǔ/ morning

Zhǔ yǐ 教 dǎo 我們 要 zài 早上 hé 晚上 guìxiàlái, zuò gèrén
hé 家庭 的 祈禱.

*The Lord has taught us to kneel and pray in the morning and in
the evening, as individuals and with our families.*

明白

clear; obvious; to understand

明 ㄇㄧㄥˊ míng/ clear; bright; to understand; next

明亮/ míng liàng/ brightness

明確/ míng què/ clear-cut;
definite; make clear; clear

白 ㄅㄞˊ bái/ white; empty;
pure; blank; bright; clear;
plain

白開水/ bái kāi shuǐ/ plain
boiled water

白色/ bái sè/ white (color)

Zhēnxīn chéngyì xúnqiú zhēnlǐ 的 rén, hěn kuài jiù huì 明白
Móménjīng shì Shén 的 huà.

The honest seeker of truth will soon come to feel that the Book of Mormon is the word of God.

是 否

whether; if

是 是 shì/ is; are; am; yes; to
be

是非/ shì fēi/ right and
wrong; quarrel

凡是/ fán shì/ every; all

否 否 fǒu/ to negate; to deny;
not

否定/ fǒu dìng/ negative

否認/ fǒu rèn/ to declare to be
untrue; to deny

你是否 yuànyì zhǔnbèi hǎo jìnrù shèngdiàn ?

Will you prepare to enter the temple?

機會

chance; opportunity

機^{ㄐㄧ} jī/ machine;

opportunity; secret

機器/ jī qì/ machine

危機/ wēi jī/ crisis

會^{ㄏㄨㄟˋ} huì/ can; be possible;

be able to

開會/ kāi huì/ to hold or

attend a meeting

誤會/ wù huì/ to

misunderstand; to mistake

Chéngwéi 教友的 wěidà zhù 福 zhīyī, jiùshì yǒu 機會 qù
fúwù.

*One of the great blessings of membership in the Church is the
opportunity to serve.*

權柄

authority

權 <small>quán</small>	柄 <small>bǐng</small>
quán/ authority; power; right	bǐng/ authority; handle; hilt
權利/quán lì/ a power; a right	把柄/bǎ bǐng/ handle
權鑰/quán yào/ keys of authority	

Shén jiāng 耶穌基督的福 yīn qǐshì gěi Yǎdāng, 並 cìgěi tā 聖
職權柄

*God revealed the gospel of Jesus Christ to Adam and gave him
priesthood authority.*

正確

correct; proper

正 止 一 zhèng/ right; main;
upright; straight; correct
正直/ zhèng zhí/ upright;
upstanding; honest
正義/ zhèng yì/ justice;
righteous; righteousness

確 石 一 世 què/ authenticated;
solid; firm; real; true
確定/ què dìng/ definite;
certain; be sure
確認/ què rèn/ confirm; verify

Shén 愛我們並且願意 bāngzhù 我們 zuò 正確的 xuǎnzé.
God loves us and will help us make right choices.

每次

every time

每^{ㄇㄟˇ} měi/ each; every

每天/ měi tiān/ every day;
everyday

每隔/ měi gé/ at intervals of;
every (so often)

次^{ㄘㄣˋ} cì/ number (of times);

order; sequence; next; second

次序/ cì xù/ (n) sequence;

order

其次/ qí cì/ next; secondly

我們每次的禱告 dōu yīnggāi zhēnchéng.

We should always pray sincerely.

永恒

eternal

永 ㄩˇ yǒng/ forever; always;
perpetual(ly)

永久/ yǒng jiǔ/ everlasting;
perpetual; forever; permanent

永遠/ yǒng yuǎn/ forever;
eternal

恆 ㄇㄥˊ héng/ permanent

恆星/ héng xīng/ (fixed) star

Zài zhè jiàzhíguān búduàn gǎibiàn 的 shìjiè zhōng, xiànrèn 先知的
jiàodǎo wèi 我們 tígōng 永恆 zhēnlǐ 的 dìngmáo.

The teachings of living prophets provide an anchor of eternal truth in a world of shifting values.

求問

ask

求 ㄑㄩ́ ㄑㄩˊ qiú/ to seek; to look
for; to request; to beseech
追求/ zhuī qiú/ seek; pursue
尋求/ xún qiú/ to seek; to
look for

問 ㄨㄣˋ ㄨㄣˊ wèn/ to ask
問題/ wèn tí/ problem; issue;
topic
問候/ wèn hòu/ give someone
one's respects; send a
greeting

Yuēsè juédìng qù 求問 Shén tā gāi zěnmě zuò.
Joseph decided to ask God what he should do.

注意

attention

注^{ㄓㄨˋ} zhù/ to inject; to pour
into; to pay attention; to note
注視/ zhù shì/ watch
attentively
注重/ zhù zhòng/ pay
attention to; emphasize

意^{ㄧˋ} yì/ idea; meaning;
wish; desire
同意/ tóng yì/ to agree; to
consent; to approve
誠意/ chéng yì/ sincerity;
good faith

我們 bù yīnggāi xiǎng 要 yǐnqǐ biérén 的 注意 zhīdào 我們 zài
zuò jìnshí.

We should not draw attention to the fact that we are fasting.

人民

people

人^人 rén/ man; person;

people

人性/ rén xìng/ human

人格/ rén gé/ personality;
integrity; dignity

民^民 mín/ the people;

nationality; citizen

移民/ yí mín/to immigrate; to
migrate

居民/jū mín/ resident;
inhabitant

我，nífēi，已使我的人民 biàn 成非常 qín láo。

I, Nephi, did cause my people to be industrious, and to labor with their hands.

準備

prepare

準 ちん zhǔn/ accurate; standard

準時/ zhǔn shí/ on time;

punctual; on schedule

準則/ zhǔn zé/ (n) standard or
norm

備 bei bèi/ to prepare; get

ready; to provide or equip

備件/ bèi jiàn/ spare parts

備註/ bèi zhù/ remarks

你 願意準備 hǎo zìjǐ zài nà yìtiān jiēshòu 洗禮 ma?

Will you prepare yourself to be baptized on that date?

溝 通

communicate

溝 ㄍㄡ gōu/ ditch; gutter

溝道/ gōu dào/ groove

水溝/ shuǐ gōu/ ditch; drain;
gutter

通 ㄊㄨㄥ tōng/ go through; to

connect; to communicate; open

通訊/ tōng xùn/

communications

通用/ tōng yòng/ common
(use)

我們可以 tòuguò zhēnchéng 的 祈禱 yǔ Tā 溝通。

We can communicate with Him through sincere prayer.

父母

father and mother

父 父 fù/ father

父親/ fù qīn/ father

父子/ fù zǐ/ father and son

岳父/ yuèfù/ wife's father

母 母 mǔ/ female; mother

母語/ mǔ yǔ/ native language;
mother language

母親/ mǔ qīn/ mother (formal)

Dāng xiàojìng 父母

Honour thy father and thy mother

親切

friendliness

親 qīn qīn/ dear; intimate;

parent relation; closely related

親戚/ qīn qi/ a relative; family member)

親愛/ qīn ài/ Dear ...

切 qiè qiè/ close to

切 qiē qiē/ to cut; to slice

切實/ qiè shí/ realistic;
practical

切片/ qiē piàn/ slice

要親切、友善、並且 miàndài wéixiào 。

Be warm, friendly, and cheerful.

祝福

blessings

祝^{ㄓù} zhù/ invoke; pray to;
wish; to express good wishes
祝賀/ zhù hè/ to congratulate
congratulations
祝願/ zhù yuàn/ wish

福^{ㄈú} fú/ good fortune
福利/ fú lì/ (material) welfare;
well-being
福音/ fú yīn/ gospel
福氣/ fú qì/ (n) good luck;
good fortune

Dāng 我們 yùnyòng 信心 jìnshí bìng 祈禱 shí, 我們 huì gèng
róngyì huòdé 祈禱的 dáfù jí lái 自 主的 祝福。

*When we fast and pray with faith, we are more receptive to
receiving answers to our prayers and blessings from the Lord*

第一

first

第 ^ㄉ dì/ prefix before a number, for ordering numbers	一一 yī/ one; single; a(n)
第七/ dì qī/ seventh	一打/ yī dǎ/ dozen
第二位/ dì èr wèi/ second place	一對/ yī duì/ couple; pair

Yǎdāng 是 shìshàng 的 第一 wèi 先知。
Adam was the first prophet on the earth.

純潔

pure; clean and honest

純 ちん chún/ pure; simple;

unmixed; genuine

純正/ chún zhèng/ genuine

單純/ dān chún/ simple;

pure; alone; merely

潔 jié jié/ clean

潔白/ jié bái/ spotlessly white

pure white

潔淨/ jié jìng/ cleanse (sins)

我們必須 tòuguò 服從 成 wéi 純潔 hé 潔 jìng.

In order to be pure and clean, we must do so through obedience.

什麼

what

什^ㄕ shé/ what

什^ㄕ shí/ tenth

為什麼/ wèi shé me/ why; for
what reason

什錦/ shí jǐn/ assorted; mixed

麼^ㄇ me/ (a suffix)

那麼/ nà me/ so (much); like
that; in that way

怎麼樣/ zěn me yang/ how
about

如果 jīnrì shìshàng 有一 wèi 先知, 你 xiǎng wèn tā 什麼 wèntí?
*If there were a prophet on the earth today, what would you ask
him*

聖殿

temple

聖^{ㄕㄨㄥˋ} shèng/ holy;sacred;

saint; sage

聖詩/ shèng shī/ hymn

聖職/ shèng zhí/ priesthood

殿^{ㄉㄢˋ} diàn/ palace hall

殿堂/ diàn tang/ palace hall;

sanctuary

我們 zài 聖殿 zhōng dìnglì 更高的 yuē.

We make further covenants in the temple.

聖餐

sacrament

聖^{ㄕㄨㄥˋ} shèng/ sacrament

餐^{ㄘㄢ} cān/ eat; meal

聖經/ shèng jīng/ Holy Bible

餐館/ cān guǎn/ restaurant

聖徒/ shèng tú/ saint

餐廳/ cān tīng/ dining-hall

聖約/ shèng yuē/ covenant

餐巾/ cān jīn/ napkin

Jièzhe pèichèn lǐngshòu 聖餐, 我們 chéngnuò huì 時常 jìniàn
祂的 犧牲.

*By partaking of the sacrament worthily we promise always to
remember His sacrifice.*

考驗

trial

考 考 kǎo/ to check; to
verify; to test; to examine
考慮/ kǎo lù/ to consider;
consideration
考試/ kǎo shì/ exam

驗 驗 yàn/ to examine; to
test; to check
驗收/ yàn shōu/ inspect and
then accept
驗證/ yàn zhèng/ inspect and
verify

我們 lái 到 shìshàng shì wèile jiēshòu 考驗
We came to the earth to be tested.

能夠

be capable of; can; is able

能³ néng/ can; capable;

able; energy

能力/ néng lì/ capability;

capable; able; ability

能手/ néng shǒu/ (n) expert

夠^ㄅ gòu/ to reach; to be

enough

不夠/ bú gòu/ not enough

足夠/ zú gòu/ enough;

sufficient

他們成 wéi fán rén, 能夠 shēngyù 兒女, 並且 yě huì fànzui hé sǐwáng.

They became mortal, were able to have children, and were also subject to sin and death.

英文

English

英 一 yīng/ English; brave

英雄/ yīng xióng/ hero

英寸/ yīng cùn/ inch

英里/ yīng lǐ/ mile

文 文 wén/ language; culture;
writing; literary

文章/ wén zhāng/ article;
essay

文盲/ wén máng/ illiterate

他 jiāng 聖經 yì 成英文。

He translated the New Testament into English.

著 藉

through

藉^借 jiè/ by means of

藉口/ jiè kǒu/ excuse

藉此/ jiè cǐ/ take advantage of

著^出 zhe/ adverbial particle

拿著/ ná zhě/ holding

藉著 pèichèn lǐngshòu 聖餐, 我們 chéngnuò huì 時常 jìniàn 祂的 犧牲.

By partaking of the sacrament worthily we promise always to remember His sacrifice.

見證

testimony

見^見 jiàn/ to see; to meet; to

interview

見面/ jiàn miàn/meet; see

(someone)

見解/ jiàn jiě/ opinion; view;

understanding

證^證 zhèng/ to prove; to

demonstrate; to confirm;

certificate; proof

證件/ zhèng jiàn/ paperwork;

credentials

證據/ zhèng jù/ evidence;

proof

我們 yě chéngnuò 願意 zài 任何時間 wèi Shén zuò 見證, bìng
xiézhù xū 要 bāngzhù 的 rén

*We also promise to stand as witnesses of God at all times and
to assist those in need.*

計畫

plan

計^計 jì/ to calculate; to

compute; to count

計算/ jì suàn/ to count

計程車/ jì chéng chē/ taxi cab

畫^畫 huà/ draw; picture;

painting

畫像/ huà xiàng/ portrait;

portray

畫報/ huà bào/ pictorial
(magazine)

Zhèxiàng 神聖的 幸福計畫 shǐdé 家人的 關係可以 chāoyuè
sǐwáng ér 永 yuǎn chíxù.

*The divine plan of happiness enables family relationships to
endure beyond the grave.*

紀念

to commemorate; to remember

紀^{ㄐㄧˋ} jì/ discipline; age; era;

period; order; record

紀錄/ jì lù/ record

紀律/ jì lǜ/ discipline

紀念品/ jì niàn pǐn/ souvenir

念^{ㄋㄧㄢˋ} niàn/ to read aloud

念日/ niàn rì/ memorial day;
commemoration day

念書/ niàn shū/ read; study

念頭/ niàn tóu/ thought; idea
intention

藉著 pèichèn lǐngshòu 聖餐, 我們 chéngnuò huì 時常紀念祂
的 犧牲。

*By partaking of the sacrament worthily we promise always to
remember His sacrifice.*

説明

to explain; to illustrate; explanation; directions

說 說 shuō/ to speak/ to say

說謊/ shuō huǎng/ (v) lie; tell
an untruth

說法/ shuō fǎ/ statement;
wording; someone's version

明 明 míng/ clear; bright; to
understand; next

明確/ míng què / definite;
make clear; clear

聰明/ cōng míng/ intelligent;
bright

我要 xiàng shìrén 說明信心 shì nàxiē 所希望的 ér bú 是所
kàn 到的 東西;

*I would show unto the world that faith is things which are
hoped for and not seen;*

卑謙

humble; humility

謙^{ㄑㄧㄢ} qiān/ modest

謙和/ qiān hé/ meekly

謙遜/ qiān xùn/ humble;
humility; modesty

謙虛/ qiān xū/ modest

卑^{ㄅㄟ} bēi/low; base; vulgar;

inferior; humble

卑下/ bēi xià/ base; low

卑污/ bēi wū/ despicable and
filthy; foul

我如何能謙卑 di zuò 見證？

How can I bear humble testimony?

責任

responsibility; blame; duty

責 ㄗㄞˊ zé/ duty; responsibility;

to reproach; to blame

責怪/ zé guài/ (v) blame

責備/ zé bèi/ blame; be
critical of (someone)

任 ㄖㄣˋ rèn/ to assign; to

appoint; office; responsibility

任何/ rèn hé/ any; whatever;

whichever; whatsoever

任命/ rèn mìng/ to appoint
and nominate

母 qīn 的 主要責任是 yǎngyù 兒女.

Mothers are primarily responsible for the nurture of their children.

貞潔

chastity

貞 忠 zhēn/ chaste

貞操/ zhēn cāo/ chastity;
virginity; loyalty

堅貞/ jiān zhēn/ faithful,
chaste

潔 淨 jié/ clean

潔白/ jié bái/ spotlessly
white; pure white

潔淨/ jié jìng/ cleanse (sins)

貞潔要求思 xiǎng hé xíngwéi 上的忠 shí.

Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.

這項

this (thing)

這^{zhè} zhè/ this; these

這個/ zhè gè/ this

這麼/ zhè me/ so (much); like
this

這位/ zhè wèi/ this (person)

項^{xiàng} xiàng/ back of neck;
item; thing

項鍊/ xiàng liàn/ necklace

項目/ xiàng mù/ item;

project; sports event

這項神聖的 幸福計畫 shǐdé 家人的 關係可以 chāoyuè
sǐwáng ér 永 yuǎn chíxù.

*The divine plan of happiness enables family relationships to
endure beyond the grave.*

金 頁 片

gold plates

金 𨳵 jīn/ metal; money; gold

黃金/ huáng jīn/ gold

金錢/ jīn qián/ (n) money;
currency

金屬/ jīn shǔ/ metal

頁 𦵏 yè/ page; leaf

頁碼/ yè mǎ/ page number

頁子/ yè zǐ/ leaf; leaves

頁邊/ yè biān/ margin

Yuēsè 藉著神 的 力量 fānyìle 金頁片

Joseph translated the plates by the power of God.

電話

telephone; phone call

電 ㄉㄧㄢˋ diàn/ electric;

electricity; electrical

電池/ diàn chí/ battery

電腦/ diàn nǎo/ computer

電器/ diàn qì/ (electrical)

appliance; device

話 ㄏㄨㄚˋ huà/ dialect; language;

spoken words; speech; talk;

words; conversation;

話題/ huà tí/ subject; topic

廢話/ fèi huà/ nonsense;

rubbish; superfluous words

有時候你可以 dǎ 電話給 mùdào 友，提 xǐng hé gǔlì 他們
zūnshǒu mǒu 項 chéngnuò 。

*There may be times when you call the investigators to remind
and encourage them to keep a commitment.*

面談

interview

面 ㄇㄧㄢˋ miàn/ fade; side;
surface; aspect; top; face
下面/ xiàmiàn/ below; under
面對/ miàn duì/ confront;
face

談 ㄊㄢˊ tán/ to speak; to talk; to
converse; to chat; to discuss
談話/ tán huà/ talk;
conversation
談到/ tán dào/ to refer to; to
speak about; to talk about

教友 zài nián zhōng shí 要 yǔ 主教 jìn xíng shí yī fèng xiàn nián
zhōng 面談,

*Members attend tithing settlement with the bishop at the end of
each year.*

進歩

progress

進 進 jìn/ advance; enter; to

come in

進口/ jìn kǒu/ import

進行/ jìn xíng/ to advance;

to conduct; to carry out; to

carry on; to conduct; to

execute

步 步 bù/ a step; a pace; walk;

march; stages in a process

步行/ bù xíng/ to go on foot; to

walk

步測/ bù cè/ pacing

我們的 永 héng 進步 qǔjué yú 我們如何 yùnyòng xuǎnzé

quán

Our eternal progression depends on how we use our agency

那些

those

那³ nà/ that; those

那裡/ nà li/ there; that place

那樣/ nà yang/ that kind;
that sort

些¹_些 xiē/ some; few; several

一些/ yī xiē/ some; a few; a
little

有些/ yǒu xiē/ some

Jiē 著 我們要 fùchū shíjiān, cái 能 hé cáiwù lái xiézhù mǎnzú
那些 xū 要.

We then give of our time, talents, and means to help meet those needs.

雖然

although; even though

雖^ㄟ suī/ although; even

though

雖說/ suī shuō/ though;

although

然^ㄣ rán/ correct; right; so

thus; like this; -ly

然後/ rán hòu/ after; then

(afterwards)

然而/ rán ér/ however; yet;

but

雖然 基督 kè 服 le shēntǐ 的 sǐwáng, dàn 所有 的 人 dōu réng
然 必須 經 lì sǐwáng,

*Even though Christ conquered physical death, all people must
die, for death is part of the process by which we are*

靈魂

soul; spirit

靈 力 ㄌㄧˊ ㄓㄨˊ líng / alert; departed

soul; quick; effective

靈感/ líng gǎn/ inspiration

靈活/ líng huó/ flexible;

nimble; agile

魂 ㄏㄨㄣˊ hún/ soul

魂魄/ hún pò/ soul

shēngwéi 傳教士的 你 kě 望人們的靈魂 huò 得救恩.

As a missionary you desire the salvation of souls.

透 過

through;by

透 透 tòu/ to penetrate;

penetrating; to pass through

透明/ tòu míng/ transparent;

open (non-secretive)

透徹/ tòu chè/ thorough;

thoroughly

過 過 guò/ (past tense marker);

to cross; to go over; to live

過濾/ guò lǜ/ to filter; filter

過年/ guò nián/ celebrate the

New Year

Shēnghuó zhōng 一 qiè bù gōngpíng 的 shì dōu 可以透過耶穌
基督的 Shúzuì dédào píngfù.

*All that is unfair about life can be made right through the
Atonement of Jesus Christ.*

部分

part; share; section; piece

部 ぶ bù/ ministry; section;
part; division; (measure word)
部門/ bù mén/ department;
branch; section; division
部隊/ bù duì/ army; armed;
forces; troops; force; unit

分 ふ fèn/ part fēn/ to
divide; minute
分離/ fēn lí/ to separate
分享/ fēn xiǎng/ share
分機/ fēn jī/ extension number

wèi 什麼聖靈的恩賜是福 yīn zhōng hěnn zhòng 要的一部分?
*Why is it important for you to be baptized and receive the gift
of the Holy Ghost?*

錯誤

error; mistake; mistaken

錯 ちがひ cuò/ mistake; error;
blunder; fault; cross; uneven
錯過/ cuò guò/ miss; balk
錯字/ cuò zì/ incorrect
character

誤 まちがひ wù/ mistake; error; to
miss; to harm; to delay
誤會/ wù huì/ to
misunderstand 誤差/ wù chā/
(n) difference; inaccuracy;
error

我們 bù xiǎng zài zuò 錯誤的 shìqíng, zhǐ xiǎng 要 一 zhí zuò
zhèngyì 的 shìqíng.

*We stop doing things that are wrong and continue doing things
that are right.*

阿們

amen

阿^ㄚ ā/ an initial particle;

prefix to names of people

阿姨/ ā yí/ auntie

阿司匹林/ ā sī pǐ lín/ aspirin

們^{men} men/ (plural marker for

pronouns and a few animate nouns)

我們 jiéshù 禱告時 shuō : 「Fèng 耶穌基督的 míng, 阿們。」

We end our prayers by saying, "In the name of Jesus Christ, amen."

麥基洗德

Melchizedek

麥 ㄇㄞˋ mài/ (surname);

wheat; barley; oats

麥芽/ mài yá/ malt

麥子/ mài zi/ wheat

德 ㄉㄜˊ dé/ Germany; virtue;

goodness; morality; ethics

德國/ dé guó/ Germany;

German

德語/ dé yǔ/ German

(language)

教會 lǐ yǒu liǎngzhǒng 聖職: Yǎlún 聖職 hé 麥基洗德聖職.

*There are two priesthoods in the Church: the Aaronic
Priesthood and the Melchizedek*

選擇

to select; to pick; to choose; to make a choice

選^T_{ㄒㄩㄢˇ} xuǎn/ to choose; to

pick; to select; to elect

選舉/ xuǎn jǔ/ to elect;
election

選派/ xuǎn pài/ set apart

擇^P_{ㄗㄝˊ} zé/ to select; to choose;

to pick

採擇/ cǎi zé/ select and adopt

選擇服從的人 huì huò 得祝福。

Those who choose to obey are blessed.

除了

besides; apart from ; in addition to; except (for)

除 ち chú/ remove; do

away; divide; except

除非/ chú fēi/ only if (... , or otherwise, ...); only when

除夕/ chú xī/ (New Year`s)

Eve

了 了 le/ (past tense marker)

了 了 liǎo/ clear

了不起/ liǎo bù qǐ/ amazing;
terrific; extraordinary

除了 shēntǐ 的 sǐwáng 以外, zuì yěshì 是我們 wúfǎ 成 wéi
xiàng 天父一 yàng,

*Along with physical death, sin is a major obstacle that keeps us
from becoming like our Father in Heaven*

遵守

comply with; respect (an agreement)

遵^{ㄉㄨㄣ} zūn/ to observe; to

obey; to follow

遵循/ zūn xún/ to follow; to
abide by

遵照/ zūn zhào/ (v) in
accordance with; follow

守^{ㄕㄡˇ} shǒu/ to guard

守法/ shǒu fǎ/ (v) follow the
law

守時/ shǒu shí/ punctual

守衛/ shǒu wèi/ (v) guard

悔改並遵守 Tā 的 誠命時, 祂 jiù 會 kuānshù 我們的 zuì.

He forgives our sins when we accept Him, repent, and obey His commandments.

贖罪

atonement

贖^{ㄖㄨˋ} shú/ redeem; to ransom

贖金/ shú jīn/ ransom

贖回/ shú huí/ redeem

罪^{ㄗㄞˋ} zuì/ guilt; crime; fault;

blame; sin

罪惡/ zuì è/ sin

罪犯/ zuì fàn/ criminal

透過贖罪 hé 遵 xíng 福 yīn, 我們會 biàn 得 pèichèn, 得以永
yuǎn zhù zài 天父面 qián.

*Through the Atonement and living the gospel we become
worthy to enter the presence of our Heavenly Father
permanently.*

原則

principle

原^{ㄩㄢˊ} yuán/ former;

original; primary; level;
cause; source

原本/ yuán běn/ originally;
original

原性/ yuán xìng/ original
nature

則^{ㄗㄟˊ} zé/ standard; norm; rule;

to imitate; to follow; principle

否則/ fǒu zé/ if not; otherwise;
else; or else

規則/ guī zé/ rule; regulation;
rules and regulations

家庭是教 dǎo, xuéxí hé yùnyòng 福 yīn 原則的 zuìjiā
chǎngsuǒ

The family is the best place to teach, learn, and apply gospel principles

伊甸園

Garden of Eden

伊 - yī/ he; she

伊拉克/ yī lā kè/ Iraq

園 ㄩㄢˊ yuán/ garden

園丁/ yuán dīng/ gardener

園藝/ yuán yì/ gardening

神 chuàngzào le Yǎdāng hé Xiàwá, bǎ 他們 āndùn zài 伊甸園
zhōng.

God created Adam and Eve and placed them in the Garden of Eden.

休息

rest; to rest

休^{ㄅㄨ} xiū/ to rest

休會/ xiū huì/ adjourn

休息室/ xiū xī shì/ lobby;
lounge

休閒/ xiū xián/ leisure (time)

息^{ㄒㄧ} xí/ news; interest;

breath; rest

息怒/ xī nù/ let one's anger
cool off

利息/ lìxí/ interest (on money)

Zài 這一天, 我們會 hǎohǎo 休息, bù cóngshì láodòng

On this day, we enjoy a rest from our labors.

似乎

apparently; to seem; to appear; as if; seemingly

似^{ㄣˋ} sì/ to seem; to appear;

similar; like; to resemble

似的/ sì de/ seem as if; rather
like

類似/ lèi sì/ similar; analogous

乎^{ㄉㄨ} hū/ (interrog. part.)

几乎/ jī hū/ almost; nearly;
practically

不在乎/ bù zài hū/ not mind;
not care

罪 zǒng 是 dàilái bú 幸，jǐngguǎn 有時候 kànléi 似乎 bú 是那
yàng 子。

*Although it sometimes appears otherwise, sin always leads to
unhappiness.*

低榮

telestial

低^ㇰ dī/ to lower; to hang;
own; low; to incline; beneath
低等/ dī děng/ inferior
低層/ dī céng/ low level
低語/ dī yǔ/ mutter

榮^榮 róng/ glory; honored
榮幸/ róng xìng/ honored
榮耀/ róng yào/ honor; glory

低榮 guódù bèi bǐyù wéi xīngxīng 的 榮 yào.

Telestial kingdom. is compared to the glory of the stars.

佛教

Buddhism

佛^{ㄈㄛˊ} fó/ Buddha; Buddhism

佛羅裡達/ fó luó lǐ dá/

Florida

佛蒙特/ fó méng tè/ Vermont

教^{ㄐㄧㄠˋ} jiào/ religion; teaching

教室/ jiào shì/ classroom

教堂/ jiào tang/ church;

chapel

教義/ jiào yì/ creed; doctrine

你正準備教 dǎo mǒu 人關 yú 復 huó 的 shì , ér 你知 dào 佛
教 tú dōu xiāng 信 lúnhuī 。

*You are preparing to teach someone about resurrection, and
you know that Buddhists believe in reincarnation.*

作惡

do evil

作 作 zuò/ to regard as; to take
(somebody) for; to do; to make
作法/ zuò fǎ/ course of action;
method of doing something
作弊/ zuò bì/ fraud; to cheat;
to plagiarize

惡 惡 è/ evil

惡夢/ è mèng/ nightmare

惡毒/ è dú/ malicious

惡魔/ è mó/ demon; fiend

Yóuyú 耶穌基督的 復 huó, yīncǐ 我們 dōu huì 復 huó, búlùn
我們 zài 今生是 xíngshàn huò 作惡.

*Because of the Resurrection of Jesus Christ, we will all be
resurrected regardless of whether we have done good or evil in
this life.*

仰賴

to rely upon

仰_{ㄚˇ} yǎng/ look up

信仰/ xìn yǎng/ firm belief;
conviction

仰望/ yǎng wàng/ look up at

仰泳/ yǎng yǒng/ backstroke

賴_{ㄌㄞˋ} lài/ disclaim; rely; to

blame

賴皮/ lài pí/ rascally;

shameless

信賴/ xìn lài/ confide; trust

只要我們仰賴於耶穌基督的贖罪，祂會 xiézhù 我們。

As we rely on the Atonement of Jesus Christ, He can help us.

使者

emissary; envoy; messenger

使^{尸彳} shǐ/ to make; to cause;

to enable; to employ

messenger

使徒/ shǐ tú/ apostle

使勁/ shǐ jìn/ exert all one's
strength

者^耂 zhě/ -ist, -er (person);

person (who does sth)

記者/ jì zhě/ reporter;

journalist

作者/ zuó zhě/ author; writer

Qítā lái zì tiān shàng de shǐ zhě fù xīng le shèng zhí, jī xū de jiào huì bèi jiàn lì
qǐ lái,

*Other heavenly messengers restored the priesthood, and
Christ's Church was organized*

來臨

approach; come closer

來^{ㄌㄞˊ} lái/ to come

來回/ lái huí/ make a round trip; make a return journey

來源/ lái yuán/ source (of information, etc); origin

臨^{ㄌㄧㄣˊ} lín/ to face; to

overlook; to arrive; to be (just) about to

臨時/ lín shí/ suddenly; out of nowhere

Mòshì 是耶穌基督第 èrcì 來臨 qián 的一段時期

The latter days is the period of time just before the Second Coming of Jesus Christ.

例子

case; (for) instance; example

例^{ㄌㄧˋ} lì/ example; precedent;

rule; case; instance

例如/ lì rú/ for example; for
instance; such as

例外/ lì wài/ (make an)
exception

子^{ㄗˇ} zǐ/ child; midnight;

son; child; seed; egg; small
thing

子孫/ zǐ sūn/ offspring;
posterity

子女/ zǐ nǚ/ children; sons
and daughters

聖經的 lìshǐ jìzǎi 了 神 duì 先知 shuōhuà 的 xǔ 多例子。

Biblical history has recorded many instances of God speaking to prophets.

依照

according to; in light of

依- yī/ according to;

depend on; near to

依靠/ yī kào/ rely on (for
support, etc); depend on

依賴/ yī lài/ to depend on; to
be dependent on

照^主_玄 zhào/ according to; to

shine; to illuminate;

photograph

照顧/ zhào gù/ take care of; to
attend to; to look after

照片/ zhào piàn/ photograph;
picture

Yǎdāng hé Xiàwá 是依照神的 xíngxiàng 所 chuàngzào 的,
*Adam and Eve were created in God's image, with bodies of
flesh and bones.*

便能

then

便 ㄅㄧㄢˋ biàn/ plain; convenient;
handy; then; to relieve oneself

便 ㄅㄧㄢˊ pián/ cheap

便利/ biàn lì/ convenient; easy;
facilitate

便條/ biàn tiáo/ (informal) note

能 ㄋㄥˊ néng/ can; may;
capable; energy; able

能手/ néng shǒu/ expert

我們服從時便能夠 huò 得 祝福(jiàn Jiào Yuē 130: 20-21).
We receive blessings when we obey (see D&C 130: 20--21).

保 密

maintain secrecy; keep secret

保^{ㄅㄠˇ} bǎo/ to defend; to
protect; to guarantee; to guard
保證/ bǎo zhèng/ guarantee
保重/ bǎo zhòng/ take care of
oneself

密^{ㄇㄧˋ} mì/ secret;
confidential; close; thick;
dense
密碼/ mì mǎ/ (secret) code;
password
秘密/ mì mì/ secret

所有 cáiwù zīliào dōu 經 guò yángé 保密。

All financial information is kept strictly confidential.

保持

to keep; to maintain; to hold; to preserve

保^{ㄅㄠˇ} bǎo/ to defend; to
protect; to insure or guarantee
保佑/ bǎo yòu/ bless and
protect
保險/ bǎo xiǎn/ insurance;
safe; secure

持^{ㄔㄧˊ} chí/to grasp; to hold;
support; manage; maintain
持久/ chí jiǔ/duration; endure;
lasting
持有/ chí yǒu/ hold (passport,
views, authority etc.)

聖餐能 bāngzhù 我們保持 pèichèn 使我們 得以常有聖靈
tóngzài

*Partaking of the sacrament helps us remain worthy to always
have the Spirit with us.*

星期

week

星 $\frac{\text{ㄒㄩㄥ}}{\text{一}}$ xīng/ star; satellite;

small amount

星星/ xīng xing/ (n) star in
the sky

星座/ xīng zuò/ constellation

期 $\frac{\text{ㄑㄧ}}{\text{一}}$ qí/ a period of time;

phase; stage

期待/ qí dài/ to look forward
to; to await

期望/ qí wàng/ hope;
expectation

星期一的晚上作 wéi 家人家庭晚會的時間。

Monday evening as a time for family home evening.

仍然

still; yet

仍^{ㄣˊ} réng/ still; yet; to

remain

仍舊/ réng jiù/ still

(remaining) to remain (the same); yet

然^{ㄣˊ} rán/ correct; right; so;

thus; like this

然後/ rán hòu/ after; after

that; afterwards

然而/ rán ér/ however; yet;
but

雖然基督 kè 服了 shēntǐ 的 sǐwáng, dàn 所有的人 dōu 仍然
必須經 lì sǐwáng,

*Even though Christ conquered physical death, all people must
die, for death is part of the process by which we are*

假的

fake; false

假 ㄐㄧㄚˇ jiǎ/ fake; false;

artificial;

to borrow; if; suppose

假設/ jiǎ shè/ (conj) suppose

if...; (n) conjecture

假如/ jiǎ rú/ if

的 ㄉㄜˊ de/ (possessive

particle); of

的話/ de huà/ if

的時候/ de shí hòu/ when;

during; at the time of

福 yīn 復興的信息 bú 是 zhēn 的, jiù 是 假的.

This message of the Restoration is either true or it is not.

偉大

great; mighty; large

偉 ゑい wěi/ big; large; great

偉績/ wěi jī/ great acts

偉人/ wěi rén/ great person

偉業/ wěi yè/ exploit; great undertaking

大 だい dà/ big; huge; large;

major; great; wide; deep

大腦/ dà nǎo/ cerebrum

大學/ dà xué/ university

耶穌基督是人類的偉大救贖主。

Jesus Christ is the great Redeemer of mankind.

做成

to make into

做^{ㄉㄨㄛˋ} zuò/to do; to make; to
produce

做法/ zuò fǎ/way of doing
things; a behavior

做工/ zuò gōng/(v) do manual
work; (n) workmanship

成^{ㄔㄥˊ} chéng/finish; complete;
accomplish; become; turn into

成品/ chéng pǐn/ (n) finished
goods

成語/ chéng yǔ/ proverb;
idiom

我們要「做成〔我們〕得救的 gōngfū」

We "work out [our] own salvation"

停留

stay somewhere temporarily; stop over

停 ㄊㄧㄥˊ tíng / to stop; to halt

停車/ tíng chē/ to stop; to
park

停止/ tíng zhǐ/ to stop; to halt;
to cease

留 ㄌㄧㄡˊ liú/ leave (message); to

retain; to stay; to remain

留下/ liú xià/ remain

留學/ liú xué/ to study abroad

Dāng guāng 停留 zài 我 shēn 上時, 我 kàn 見 liǎngwèi 人 wù,
zhàn zài 我 上面的 kōngzhōng,

*When the light rested upon me I saw two Personages standing above
me in the air.*

健康

health

健 ㄐㄩㄢˋ jiàn/ healthy

健全/ jiàn quán/ robust;
strong

健壯/ jiàn zhuàng/ (adj)
robust; healthy

康 ㄎㄤ kāng/ peaceful

康復/ kāng fù/ recover (in
health); recovery

安康/ ān kāng/ good health

主 xiàng 先知斯密 Yuēsè qǐshì 一 tiáo 健康 lǚfǎ

The Lord revealed to the Prophet Joseph Smith a law of health

偶像

idol

偶^{ㄡˇ} ǒu/ accidental; image;
pair; mate

偶然/ ǒu rán/ incidentally;
occasional; occasionally

偶爾/ ǒu ěr/ occasionally;
once in a while

像^{ㄒㄩㄥˋ} xiàng/ (look) like; to
appear; to seem; image; seem
好像/ hǎo xiàng/ (v) as if;
seem like

像樣/ xiàng yang/
presentable; decent; up to par

「Bù 可 wèi 自己 diāokē 偶像」

"Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image"

傳播

to disseminate; to propagate; to spread

傳 イダス chuan/ to pass on; to
spread; to transmit; to infect
傳單/ chuán dān/ leaflet
傳染/ chuán rǎn/ infect;
contagious

播 ウセ bō/ sow; scatter;
spread; broadcast
播放/ bō fang/ broadcast;
transmit
播種/ bō zhǒng/sow seeds;
sow; seed

祂召喚使 tú, 並賜 gěi 他們聖職權柄來傳播福 yīn
*He called Apostles and gave them priesthood authority to
preach the gospel.*

令人

cause someone to (be, feel, etc); reader

令 カ.lìng/ make or cause to

be; order; command; decree

令人/ lìng rén/ cause someone
to; reader

令狀/ lìng zhuàng/ writ

人 人.rén/ man; person;

people

人力/ rén lì/ manpower; labor
power

人數/ rén shù/ number of
people

令人 nán 以 zhì 信的是, 人們 jìng 然拒 jué 了耶穌

Incredibly, people even rejected Jesus.

僕人

servant

僕 僕 pú/ servant

人 人 rén/ man; person;

people

人類/ rén lèi/ humanity;

human race; mankind

人行道/ rén xíng dào/

sidewalk

人生/ rén shēng/ life

主耶 héhuá ruò bù jiāng àomì zhǐshì 祂的僕人一 zhòng 先知，
jiù 一 wú 所 xíng.

*Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his
secret unto his servants the prophets.*

價值觀

self-value; self-worth

價 ㄐㄩㄚˋ jià/ price; value

價格/ jià gé/ price

價錢/ jià qián/ price

價款/ jià kuǎn/ cost

觀 ㄍㄨㄢ guān/ to look at; to

watch; to observe; to behold

觀光/ guān guāng/ to tour; go
sightseeing

觀察/ guān chá/ to observe; to
watch; to survey; to examine

價值觀 búduàn 改 biàn.

Shifting values

償付

to payback; repay

償^{ㄔㄨㄥˊ} cháng/ to compensate;

pay back; to recompense

償還/ cháng huán/ repay

付^{ㄈㄨˋ} fù/ pay

付出/ fù chū/ (v) pay

付款/ fù kuǎn/ pay;

payment

經 yóu 祂的贖罪, 祂 wèi quán 人 lèi 的罪 償付了 dài 價

He through His Atonement, paid the price for the sins of mankind

優先

priority

優 ㄩ yōu/ excellent;

superior

優惠/ yōu huì/ preferential;

favorable

優秀/ yōu xiù/ outstanding;

excellent

先 ㄒ xiān/ early; prior;

former; in advance; first

先知/ xiān zhī/ prophet

先前/ xiān qián/ before;

previously

以耶穌基督的教 xùn wéi 基 chǔ, 並且父母 jiāng 家庭 lièwéi
第一優先時, zuì 有可能 huò 得家庭生 huó 的幸福。

*Happiness in family life is most likely to be achieved when
founded upon the teachings of Jesus Christ and when parents
make their family their highest priority.*

儲藏

store; deposit

儲 ち chǔ/ savings; to save;

to deposit; to store

儲備/ chǔ bèi/ store up

reserves

儲存/ chǔ cún/ stockpile; to

store; to stockpile

藏 ち cáng/ to hide away; to

conceal; to harbor; store;

accumulate

藏 zàng/ storehouse;

depository; Buddhist or Taoist

scripture; Tibet

那用力 huīdòng liándāo 的人，那人就正 zài 從 shì 儲藏。

He that thrusteth in his sickle with his might, the same layeth up in store.

充滿

full of; brimming with; very full; permeated

充 イ ㄅ ㄨ ㄥ chōng/ fill; satisfy;
fulfill; to act in place of;
充份/ chōng fèn/ ample;
sufficient; abundant; full
充實/ chōng shí/ rich;
substantial; enrich;
substantiate

滿 ㄇ ㄢˇ mǎn/ to fill; to fulfill;
filled; packed
滿意/ mǎn yì/ to be satisfied; to
be pleased; satisfied; pleased
滿足/ mǎn zú/ to satisfy; to
meet (the needs of)

只要我們仰賴耶穌基督的贖罪,我們會充滿 xǐlè.

As we rely on the Atonement of Jesus Christ, we can be filled with joy.

一般

same; ordinary; common; general

一 yī/ one; single; a(n)

一套 yī tào/ suit; a set

一排 yī pái/ row

一服 yī fú/ dose

一直 yì zhí/ continuously;
always; all along

般 bān/ sort; kind; class;

way; manner

百般 bǎi bān/ in hundred and
one ways; in every possible
way; by every means

一般 zuìhǎo 是 zài qǔ 得 shōurù 時 jiǎo 付 shíyīfèngxiàn.

It is usually best to pay tithing on income as it is received.

先驅

pioneer

先^{ㄒㄩㄢ} xiān/ early; prior;

former; in advance; first

先生 xiān sheng/ sir; mister;
teacher; (title of respect)

先後/ xiān hòu/ early or late;
priority; in succession; one
after another

ràng zúgòu shù 量的人出發作先驅者，來 yù 備 dào lù 。

*let a sufficient number of men, go as pioneers to prepare for
the way.*

驅^{ㄑㄩ} qū/ to expel; to urge

on; to drive; to run quickly

驅除/ qū chú/ repel

驅動/ qū dòng/ to drive

光輝

radiance

光 <small>光</small> guāng/ light; ray; bright	輝 <small>輝</small> huī/ bright; glorious
光亮/ guāng liàng/ bright	輝煌/ huī huáng/ splendid; glorious
光碟/ guāng dié/ CD; compact disk	增輝/ zēng huī/ add to the prestige of

我 kàn 見 一個光 zhù, zhèngzài 我的 tóudǐng 上, bǐ tàiyáng 光
hái 要 光輝.

*I saw a pillar of light exactly over my head, above the
brightness of the sun*

克服

to overcome ; to conquer; put up with; to endure

克 ㄎㄜˋ kè/ gram; subdue; to

restrain; to overcome

克制/ kè zhì/ restraint; self-control

克隆/ kè long/ clone

服 ㄈㄨˊ fú/ clothes; dress;

garment; submit; take
(medicine)

服務/ fú wù/ to serve; service

服從/ fú cóng/ obey (an order)

耶穌基督的贖罪使我們得以克服 Zhuìluò 的 yǐngxiǎng.

The atoning sacrifice of Jesus Christ made it possible for us to overcome the effects of the Fall.

免除

to prevent; to avoid

免 ㄇㄧㄢˇ miǎn/ to exempt; to

remove; to avoid; to excuse

免疫/ miǎn yì/ immunity (to
disease)

免費/ miǎn fèi/ free of charge

除 ㄔㄨˊ chú/ remove; do

away; divide; except

消除/ xiāo chú/ to eliminate;
to remove

除以/ chú yǐ/ be divided by

耶穌並沒有免除我們個人的責任

Jesus did not eliminate our personal responsibility

兒童

child

兒^儿 ér/ son

兒媳/ ér xí/ daughter-in-law

兒子 ér zi/ son

童^孖 tong/ boy; child;

children

童年/ tóng nián/ childhood

童子軍/ tóng zǐ jūn/ boy scout

童話/ tóng huà/ children`s

fairy tales

3 到 11 suì 的兒童屬 yú 兒童會

All children ages 3 to 11 are part of the Primary organization.

内心

heart; innermost being

內 ㄋㄟˋ nèi/ inside; inner;
internal; within; interior
內衣/ nèi yī/ underwear
內容/ nèi róng/ content;
substance; details

心 ㄒㄩㄣˊ xīn/ heart; mind
心臟/ xīn zàng/ heart
心中/ xīn zhōng/ (n) in one's
thoughts; in one's mind
心願/ xīn yuàn/ (n) goal;
desire

Biǎodá 內心的 gǎnshòu.

Express the feelings of your heart.

兩位

two personages

兩 <small>カ 无</small> liǎng/ both; two; ounce; some; a few	位 <small>々</small> wèi/ position; location; (measure word for persons); place; seat
兩百/ liǎng bǎi/ two hundred	
兩千/ liǎng qiān/ two thousand	位子/ wèi zi/ place; seat

Dāng guāng 停留 zài 我 shēn 上時, 我 kàn 見 兩位人 wù,
zhànzài 我 上面的 kōngzhōng,

*When the light rested upon me I saw two Personages were
standing above me in the air.*

八歳

8 years of age

八 ㄅㄚˇ bā/ eight; 8

八月 / bā yuè/ eighth month;

August

八角 / bā jiǎo/ octagonal

歲 ㄙㄨㄟˋ suì/ year; years old; (a

measure word)

歲數 / suì shu/ age (number of years old)

他們 bù xū 要 jiēshòu 洗禮, zhí 到 他們到 dá fù 責的
niánlíng, yě jiù 是八歲的 niánjì

*They are not to be baptized until they reach the age of
accountability, which is eight years*

公共

public; common (use)

公 ㄅㄨㄥ gōng/ just; honorable;
public; common

公分/ gōng fēn/ centimeter;
gram

公民/ gōng mín/ citizen

共 ㄅㄨˋ gong/ all together; to
share; common; general

共同/ gòng tong/ common;
joint; jointly; together

共計/ gòng jì/ sum up to; total
up to

教友 shòu 到 quàngào 要 dāng hǎo 公 mín, cānyǔ 公職 jí 公共
shìwù,

*Members of the Church are counseled to be good citizens, to
participate in civil government*

公里

kilometer

公 公 gōng/ just; honorable;

public; common

公報/ gōng bào/

announcement; bulletin

公佈/ gōng bù/ publicly

announce; to make public

公斤/ gōng jīn/ kilogram

里 里 lǐ/ Chinese mile;

neighborhood

里面/ lǐ miàn/ inside; interior

里程/ lǐ chéng/ mileage

我開 chē 在 yǔ zhōng páihuái 了 jǐ xiǎo 時 zhī 後，fāxiàn 自己來到了 lí méngtèrui 有八公里之 yuǎn 的 xiǎozhèn 。

After driving around in the rain for hours, I found myself in a little town about eight kilometers from Monterrey.

公開

public

公 公 gōng/ just; honorable;
public; common

公公 gōng gong/ husband's
father; father-in-law

公秉/ gōng bǐng/ kiloliter

公路/ gōng lù/ public road

開 开 kāi/ open; operate
(vehicle); start

開刀/ kāi dāo/ to perform
surgery; operation

開會/ kāi huì/ have a meeting

Dāng 我們 jiēshòu 召喚時, 我們 zài 教會 jù 會 zhōng bèi 公
開 jǔshǒu zhīchí

*When we accept callings, we are sustained publicly in a
Church meeting .*

其它

other

其 其 qí/ his; her; its; theirs;

that; such

其中 / qí zhōng/ among; in

其余 / qí yú/ rest; remaining;
remainder

它 它 tā/ it

它們 / tā men/ they (for
inanimate objects)

它本身 / tā běn shēn/ itself

這項權柄使得本教會有 bié yú shàng 上其它任何宗教。

This authority makes the Church different from any other religion in the world.

具有

have; possess

具 <small>具</small> jù/ tool; device; utensil; equipment; instrument	有 <small>有</small> yǒu/ to have; there is; there are; to exist; to be
具體/ jù tǐ/ concrete; definite; specific	有機/ yǒu jī/ organic
具備/ jù bèi/ possess; have; be equipped with	有力/ yǒu lì/ powerful; forceful; vigorous

Yǎdāng hé Xiàwá 是 yīzhào 神的 xíng 象所 chuàngzào 的, 具有 gǔròu 的 shēntǐ.

Adam and Eve were created in God's image, with bodies of flesh and bones.

再度

once more; once again; one more time

再 <small>ㄗㄞˋ</small> zài/ again; once more; re-; second; another	度 <small>ㄉㄨˋ</small> dù/ capacity; degree; standard
再見/ zài jiàn; good bye	度過/ dù guò/ spend; pass
再說/ zài shuō/ let`s talk about it later	度數/ dù shù/ degree 度假/ dù jià/ go on holiday

他們 yě yù yán 耶穌基督的福 yīn hé tā 的教會必再度 zài shì
上復興。

*They also foretold that the gospel of Jesus Christ and His
Church would be restored once more upon the earth.*

切記

remember

切 ㄑㄧㄝ ㄉㄨㄢˋ qiē/ to cut; to slice

切斷/ qiē duàn/ cut off (a supply, etc.)

切換/ qiē huàn/ to cut over

記 ㄐㄧˋ jì/ to remember; to
note; mark; sign; to record
記號/ jì hao/ seal; mark
記住/ jì zhu/ to remember

切記我們的 shēntǐ 是神聖的.

Remember that our bodies are sacred.

列為

be classified as

列 カセ liè/ to arrange; to line

up; row; file; series

列車/ liè chē/ train

列席/ liè xí/ be present (at
meeting)

為 ゐ wéi/ act as; to be; to

do; to serve as; to become

為止/ wéi zhǐ/ until

為時/ wéi shí/ timewise;
pertaining to time

以耶穌基督的教 xùn 為基 chǔ, 並且父母 jiāng 家庭列為第一優先時, zuì 有可能 huò 得家庭生 huó 的幸福。

Happiness in family life is most likely to be achieved when founded upon the teachings of Jesus Christ and when parents make their family their highest priority.

判斷

to decide; to determine

判 判 pàn/ to judge; to

discern; to sentence; to
discriminate

判定/ pàn dìng/ judge; decide;
judgement; determination

判處/ pàn chǔ/ to sentence; to
condemn

斷 断 duàn/ absolutely;

break; to judge

斷斷續續/ duàn duàn xù xù/

intermittently; off and on

斷定/ duàn dìng/ come to a
conclusion

我們應 gēnjù 自己 zuìjiā 的判斷 xíngshì 。

We should act upon our best judgement.

利益

benefit; (in someone`s) interest

利^{ㄌㄧˋ} lì/ advantage; benefit;

profit; sharp

利害/ lì hài/ formidable;

fierce

利用/ lì yòng/ exploit; make

use of; to use; to utilize

益^{ㄧˋ} yì/ benefit; increase

益處/ yì chù/ benefit;

advantage

有益/ yǒu yì/ wholesome;

beneficial (to)

有時候，先知會 huò 得靈感，wèi quán 人 lèi 的利益而
yù yán wèi 來的 shì 。

*On occasion, a prophet may be inspired to foretell the future
for the benefit of mankind.*

制定

to draw up; to formulate

制^{ㄓˋ} zhì/ system; to make;

to manufacture; to control

制服/ zhì fú/ uniform

制作/ zhì zuò/ make;

manufacture

定^{ㄉㄧㄥˋ} dìng/ to set; to fix; to

determine; to decide; to order

定義/ dìng yì/ definition

定罪/ dìng zuì/ to convict

家庭是 Shén 所制定的。

Families are ordained of God.

創造

to create; to bring about; to produce

創 <small>イメ</small> <small>光</small> chuàng/ begin; initiate; inaugurate; start; create	造 <small>ゾウ</small> <small>玄</small> zào/ to make; to build; to invent; to manufacture
創立/ chuàng lì/ to found; establish; originate	造成/ zào chéng/ to bring about; to create; to cause
創造力/ chuàng zào lì/ ingenuity; creativity	造型/ zào xíng/ make a model; molding

耶穌基督 zài 父的 zhǐshì xià 創造了 dìqiú

Under the direction of the Father, Jesus Christ created the earth.

劇烈

violent; acute; severe; fierce

劇 ハ jù/ drama; play; show;

severe

劇場/ jù chǎng/ theater

劇院/ jù yuàn/ theater

烈 カ
セ liè/ intense; split;

crack; rend

烈火/ liè huǒ/ raging inferno;

blaze

烈士/ liè shì/ martyr

雖然 tā 所 chéngdān 的 tòngkǔ chāo 乎我們的 lijie——那
tòngkǔ 是如此劇烈, 以 zhì tā 每個 máokǒng dōu liúxiě, 並祈
求能除 qù 這重擔

He suffered beyond comprehension---so much so that He bled
from every pore and asked whether it were possible that this
burden be lifted from Him.

加速

accelerate; expedite

加^{ㄐㄧㄚ} jiā/ to add; plus

加長/ jiā cháng/ lengthen

加熱/ jiā rè/ to heat; heating

加強/ jiā qiáng/ to reinforce;
to strengthen; to increase

速^{ㄙㄨˋ} sù/ fast; rapid; quick

速度/ sù dù/ speed; rate;
velocity

速率/ sù lǜ/ speed; rate

dāng 教友信賴我們後，\ shìgōng 便開始加速 tuī 進。

Once the members trusted us, the work hastened.

勇氣

courage; valor

勇 ㄩˇ yǒng/ brave

勇士/ yǒng shì/ warrior;
strong and brave man

勇敢/ yǒng gǎn/ brave

氣 ㄑㄧˋ qì/ gas; air; smell;

weather; get angry

氣氛/ qì fēn/ atmosphere;

mood

氣車/ qì chē/ car; bus

zhī 後要有勇氣 gēnsuí 靈的提 shì 。

Then courageously follow those promptings.

勢力

power; (ability to) influence

勢^{ㄕㄨˋ} shì/ conditions;

influence; tendency

趨勢/ qū shì/ trend; tendency

勢必/ shì bì/ is bound to
(happen)

力^{ㄌㄧˋ} lì/ power; force;

strength

力求/ lì qiú/ make every
effort to; do one's best

力量/ lì liang/ power; force;
strength

sādàn 正透過 xǔ 多 guǎndào gōngjī 家庭，有 tài 多家庭因他的勢力 ér fēnbēnglǐxī 。

Satan is attacking the family on many fronts, and too many families are being destroyed by his efforts.

勤勞

hardworking; industrious; diligent

勤 ㄑㄧㄣˊ qín/ diligent; frequent

勞 ㄌㄠˊ láo/ toil

勤勉/ qín miǎn/ diligence;
diligent; industrious

勞工/ láo gōng/ labor

勤懇/ qín kěn/ diligent and
attentive

勞動/ láo dòng/ (physical)
labor

我，nífēi，已使我的人民 biàn 成非常勤勞。

I, Nephi, did cause my people to be industrious, and to labor with their hands.

勤奮

diligent; hardworking

勤 ㄑㄧㄣˊ qín/ diligent; frequent

勤儉/ qín jiǎn/ industrious
and thrifty

勤快/ qín kuài/ diligent;
hardworking

奮 ㄈㄣˋ fèn/ exert oneself

奮鬥/ fèn dòu/ strive; struggle

奮勇/ fèn yǒng/ (adv) using
extreme force of will; without
fear

我們要勤奮 cháokǎo 經文, yǐbiàn rènshì zhēnlǐ.

We diligently search the scriptures to understand the truth.

勸告

advice; urge; exhort; (n) exhortation; (v) advise

勸 勸 ㄑㄨㄢˋ quàn/ to advise; to

urge; to try to persuade;
exhort

勸說/ quàn shuō/ persuade;
persuasion; advise

勸阻/ quàn zǔ/ (v) advise
against doing sth

告 告 ㄍㄠˋ gào/ to tell; to inform; to
say

告別/ gào bié/ to leave; to bid
farewell to; to say good-bye to

告誡/ gào jiè/ warn; admonish

我勸告你們要 fèng 基督的 míng qiúwèn 神

*I would exhort you that ye would ask God, the Eternal Father,
in the name of Christ.*

包括

to comprise; to include; to involve; to incorporate

包 ㊦ bāo/ to cover; to wrap;

to hold; to include; to hold

包子/ bāo zi/ steamed bun

包裝/ bāo zhuāng/ pack;

package

括 ㊦ kuò/ enclose; include

括弧/ kuò hú/ parenthesis

括號/ kuò hào/ parenthesis;

brackets

叛教包括 fǎnkàng 權柄 hé jùjué 先知。

Apostasy includes rebellion against authority and rejection of prophets.

區域

area; region; district

區 ㄊㄨ qū/ area; region;
district; small; distinguish
區區/ qū qū/ trivial
區別/ difference; to
distinguish; to discriminate

域 ㄩˋ yù/ region; territory;
domain
地域/ dì yù/ area; district;
region
領域/ lǐng yù/ domain;
sphere; field; territory; area

yāoqǐng 一位聖職 lǐnxiù 向傳教士說明，在你所服 wù 的區域裡建立教會，有 nǎ 些機會 hé kùnnán。

Invite a priesthood leader to talk to the missionaries about the opportunities and difficulties of building the Church in your area.

協力 助

provide assistance; aid

協 <small>ㄒㄧㄝˊ ㄘㄧㄠˊ</small> xié/ cooperate; to help; to assist; to join; harmonize	助 <small>ㄓù ㄘㄨˋ</small> zhù/ to help; to assist
協調/ xié tiáo/ to coordinate	助理/ zhù lǐ/ assistant
協定/ xié dìng/ (reach an) agreement; protocol	助教/ zhù jiào/ teaching assistant

只要我們仰賴耶穌基督的贖罪,祂會協助我們 chéngshòu 考驗

As we rely on the Atonement of Jesus Christ, He can help us endure our trials.

印證

seal

印^{ㄧㄣˋ} yìn/ stamp; seal; mark;
print

印像/ yìn xiàng/ impression

印章/ yìn zhāng/ seal; stamp

印尼/ yìn ní/ (abbreviation
for) Indonesia

證^{ㄓㄥˋ} zhèng/ to prove; to
demonstrate; to confirm

證據/ zhèng jù/ proof

證明/ zhèng míng/ prove

證件/ zhèng jiàn/ paperwork
credentials

你是否願意 zhǔnbèi (rú wéi yǐhūn) 印證 wéi 永恆 fūqī?
*Will you prepare to (if married,) be sealed for eternity as
husband and wife?*

危險

danger; dangerous

危 ㄨㄟˊ wéi/ danger; to
endanger

危難/ wéi nàn/ calamity

危懼/ wéi jù/ afraid;
apprehensive

險 ㄒㄧǎㄣˇ xiǎn/ danger (ous);
rugged

風險/ fēng xiǎn/ risk

靈 xìng huò shēntǐ zāoyù 危險時，tā 會 jǐng 告我們。
He warns us of spiritual or physical danger.

即使

even if; even though

即^卽 jí/ namely; right away;

to approach; to draw near

即時/ jí shí/ immediate

即刻/ jí kè/ immediately;

instant; instantly

使^使 shǐ/ to make; to cause

使得/ shǐ de/ usable; to make
workable; feasible; doable;

使出/ shǐ chū/ to exert

即使有 xǔ 多 shànliáng 的人 xiāng 信基督並且努力
qù liǎojiě hé 教 dǎo 祂的福 yīn ,dàn 是他們沒有 fēngmǎn 的
zhēnlǐ.

*Even though many good people believed in Christ and tried to
understand and teach His gospel, they did not have the fulness
of truth.*

參加

to participate; to take part; to join

參^{ㄘㄢ} cān/ take part in;
participate; join; attend
參觀/ cān guān/ to look
around; to inspect; to visit
參考/ cān kǎo/ consultation;
reference; to consult; to refer

加^{ㄐㄧㄚ} jiā/to add; plus
加班/ jiā bān/ (v) work
overtime
加入/ jiā rù/ to become a
member; to join; to mix into
加油/ jiā yóu/ to make an
extra effort; to cheer sb. on

Zhège 星期天你 願意 gēn 我們一起參加教會 jù 會 ma?
Will you attend church with us this Sunday?

參與

to participate (in sth)

參^{ㄘㄢ} cān/ take part in;

participate in

參謀/ cān móu/ give advice;
staff officer

參閱/ cān yuè/ consult; read

與^{ㄩˇ} yǔ/ take part in

授與/ shòu yǔ/ grant; offer

與會/ yǔ huì/ participate in a
meeting

你願意參與家 pǔ gōngzuò ma?

Will you participate in family history work?

又能

and; also able

又 又 yòu/ again; also; both

又來了/ yòu lái le/ here we go
again

能 能 néng/ can; may;

capable

技能/ jì néng/ skill

能量/ néng liàng/ energy;
capabilities

功能/ gōng néng/ function

那些接受你的 yāoqǐng dìng 立 chéngnuò 又能加以遵守的
人，jiù 已經準備 hǎo 接受洗禮面談、成為教友、並在教會
zhōng huóyuè 。

*People who have kept the commitments that you invited them to
make will be well prepared for the interview and for
membership and activity in the church.*

取 走

take away

取 ㇏ qǔ/ to take; get;

choose; fetch

採取/ cǎi qǔ/ adopt; carry out

取消/ qǔ xiāo/ cancel

走 ㇏ zǒu/ walk; go; move

走道/ zǒu dào/ pavement;

sidewalk

出走/ chū zǒu/ to flee; run

away

Suízhe 使 tú 的 sǐwáng, 聖職權 yào hé 聖職的 主 lǐng 權柄 yě
從 shàng 上 bèi 取走.

*With the death of the Apostles, priesthood keys and the
presiding priesthood authority were taken from the earth.*

口頭

oral; verbal

口 ㄎㄡˇ kǒu/ mouth; measure

word

出口/ chū kǒu/ speak; exit; go

out

口袋/ kǒu dài/ pocket

人口/ rén kǒu/ population

頭 ㄊㄡˊ tóu/ head

開頭/ kāi tóu/ beginning

回頭/ huí tóu/ turn around

插頭/ chā tóu/ a plug

點頭/ diǎn tóu/ nod your head

念頭/ niàn tóu/ idea; thought

他們口頭上 qīnjìn 我, 心 què yuǎnlí 我.

They draw near to me with their lips, but their hearts are far from me.

古代

ancient times; olden times

古 ㄍㄨˇ gǔ/ ancient

考古/ kǎo gǔ/ archeology

古典/ gǔ diǎn/ classical

古老/ gǔ lǎo/ old; age-old

古來/ gǔ lái/ old-time

代 ㄉㄞˋ dài/ substitute; replace;

generation; dynasty

代表/ dài biǎo/ stand for;

representative; delegate

代替/ dài tì/ instead; replace

Yǎdāng, Nuóyǎ, Yǎbólāhǎn, Móxī hé 其他古代的先知 dōu céng 教 dǎo 福 yīn.

Adam, Noah, Abraham, Moses, and other ancient prophets all taught the gospel

吃飯

eat a meal

吃^食 chī/ eat

吃虧/ chī kuī/ suffer losses;
get the worst of it

小吃/ xiǎo chī/ snack;
refreshments

吃不下/ chī bu xià/ can't eat

飯^食 fàn/ food; cooked rice;
meal; cuisine

飯店/ fàn diàn/ restaurant

白飯/ bái fàn/ plain rice

晚飯/ wǎn fàn/ supper

開飯/ kāi fàn/ serve a meal

為什麼我必須 fàngqì 吃飯時 yǐn jiǔ 的習 guàn cái 能加 rù 你們的教會？

“Why must I give up drinking wine with my meals if I join your church?”

各種

every kind of; various kinds

各 各 gè/ each; every

各地/ gè dì/ in all parts of
various regions

各別/ gè bié/ in different
ways; be different

各位/ gè wèi/ everybody

種 种 zhǒng/ kind; type; seed

某種/ mǒu zhǒng/ some kind

種子/ zhǒng zi/ seed

種族/ zhǒng zú/ race;
ethnicity

良種/ liáng zhǒng/ improved
type

教會 xū 要每位教友的 cái 能 hé 能力來 dānrèn 各種 bùtóng
的召喚。

*The Church needs the talents and abilities of every member to
fill a wide variety of callings.*

同在

abide with you; be with you

同 ㄊㄨㄥˊ tóng/ like; similar;
same; together
大同小異/ dà tóng xiǎo yì/
slight differences
同伴/ tóng bàn/ companion
同類/ tóng lèi/ the same type

在 ㄗㄞˋ zài/ located at; exist; in
不在意/ bù zài yì/ pay no
attention; not mind
實在/ shí zài/ reality; honestly
正在/ zhèng zài/ in the
process
在於/ zài yú/ lies in

Měi 週 lǐngshòu 聖餐能 bāngzhù 我們保持 pèichèn.

*Partaking of the sacrament weekly helps us remain worthy to
have the Spirit with us always.*

名字

name

名 ^{ㄇㄧㄥˊ} míng/ name; place

名牌/ míng pái/ famous brand

簽名/ qiān míng/ to sign

莫名其妙/ mò míng qí miào/
baffling; mysterious

字 ^{ㄗㄧˋ} zì/ letter; symbol;

character; word

錯字/ cuò zì/ typo; incorrect
character

單字/ dān zì/ individual
character

Zhè 位先知的名字叫斯密 Yuēsè.

This prophet's name is Joseph Smith.

向前

forward; onward

向 ^{ㄒㄩㄤˋ} xiàng/ direction; part;
side; towards

方向/ fāng xiàng/ direction;
path to follow

面向/ miàn xiàng/ to face

轉向/ zhuǎn xiàng/ change
direction

前 ^{ㄑㄧㄢˊ} qián/ before; front; ago

目前/ mù qián/ at the present
time

提前/ tí qián/ shift to an
earlier date; bring forward

日前/ rì qián/ the other day; a
few days ago

Duì 主的 jiāndìng 信心向前 tuījìn 並 chíshǒudàodǐ.

*Press forward with a steadfastness in Christ. . . and endure to
the end.*

否則

if not; otherwise; else

否 𠄎 fǒu/ to negate; deny;

not

否定/ fǒu ding/ negative

是否/ shì fǒu/ whether or not;

if; is or isn't

否認/ fǒu rèn/ declare to be

untrue; deny

則 則 zé/ expresses contrast

with a previous sentence

規則/ guī zé/ rule; regulation

原則/ yuán zé/ principle

法則/ fǎ zé/ law; code; rule

準則/ zhǔn zé/ standard ;

norm

Shuǐ 的洗禮 zhīhòu 必須有聖靈的洗禮, 否則 jiù búsuàn wán 成洗禮.

Baptism by water must be followed by baptism of the Spirit or it is incomplete.

吩咐

tell; instruct; command

吩_{ㄈㄣ} fēn/ leave instructions;
order

咐_{ㄈㄨˋ} fù/ to order
囑咐/ zhǔ fù/ tell; exhort;
enjoin

神吩咐我們 xiàng 祂祈禱.

God commands us to pray to Him.

告訴

tell; inform; let know

告 gào / tell; inform; say

報告 / bào gào / speech; make
known; report

警告 / jǐng gào / warn;
admonish

轉告 / zhuǎn gào / pass on;
communicate

訴 sù / complain; sue; tell

起訴 / qǐ sù / sue; bring a
lawsuit; against

控訴 / kòng sù / accuse;
denounce

申訴 / shēn sù / to appeal

救主告訴約瑟 bú 要加 rù 任何一個教會。

The Savior told Joseph not to join any of the churches.

和諧

harmonious

和^和 hé/ and; peace; together

with

溫和/ wēn hé/ moderate

總和/ zǒng hé/ sum

和風/ hé fēng/ breeze

不和/ bù hé/ not get along

諧^諧 xié/ harmonious

白頭諧老/ bái tóu xié lǎo/

live to ripe old age and

remain a devoted couple to
the end

我們能 xiǎng 有平安, yīnwèi 我們知 dào 自己與神的 zhǐyì 和諧.

We can enjoy the assurance of being in harmony with God's will.

咖啡

coffee

咖^{ㄎㄚ} kā/ coffee

咖啡店/ kā fēi diàn/ café

啡^{ㄈㄟ} fēi/ coffee

咖啡館/ kā fēi guǎn/ coffee
shop

我們不要使用有 hài 的 wùzhí, 包括 jiǔ, yāncǎo, chá 和咖啡.

*We are to avoid harmful substances, including alcohol,
tobacco, tea, and coffee.*

品格

integrity; character

品 ㄆㄧㄣˇ pǐn/ conduct; grade;

product; thing

用品/ yòng pǐn/ article for use

樣品/ yàng pǐn/ sample

品種/ pǐn zhǒng/ variety

品質/ pǐn zhì/ quality

格 ㄍㄜˊ gé/ frame; rule

風格/ fēng gé/ style

表格/ biǎo gé/ form; table

及格/ jí gé/ pass a test

人格/ rén gé/ personality

性格/ xìng gé/ disposition

Gēnsuí zhètíáo dàolù 會 帶 來 píng'ān 和 xǐlè, 我們 yě 會
zhújiàn péiyǎng chū 基督般的品格。

*Peace and joy come by following this way, and we gradually
grow in Christlike attributes.*

哪裡

where; wherever

哪^{ㄋㄚˇ} nǎ/ how; which

哪些/ nǎ xiē/ which; who

哪一個/ nǎ yī ge/ which one

裡^{ㄌㄧˇ} lǐ/ unit of length;

village; inside; within

裡頭/ lǐ tou/ inside; interior

這裡/ zhè lǐ/ here

海裡/ hǎi lǐ/ marine

我們從哪裡來?

Where did we come from?

商業

business; trade; commerce

商 ㄕㄨㄥˊ shāng/ commerce;

consult

商店/ shāng diàn/ store; shop

商人/ shāng rén/ businessman

商務/ shāng wù/ commercial

affairs; business; commerce

業 ㄧㄝˋ yè/ business;

occupation; study

畢業/ bì yè/ graduate

工業/ gōng yè/ industry

事業/ shì yè/ cause;

undertaking; enterprise

我們應該 bìmiǎn 在 ānxírì. mǎi 東西和參與其他的商業和
tǐyù huódòng

*We should refrain from shopping on the Sabbath and
participating in other commercial and sporting activities*

問題

problem; issue; topic

問^问 wèn/ to ask

問好/ wèn hǎo/ send one's
regards to; say hello

訪問/ fǎng wèn/ pay a visit

提問/ tí wèn/ put questions to
quiz

題^题 tí/ topic; subject;

inscribe

話題/ huà tí/ subject of talk or
conversation

主題/ zhǔ tí/ theme; subject

專題/ zhuān tí/ special matter

yīncǐ, 我，主，問你們 zhè 個問題—你們 bèi ànlì zuò 什麼？

*Wherefore, I the Lord ask you this question—unto what were ye
ordained?*

啟發

enlighten

啟 ㄑㄧˇ qǐ/ to open; to start

啟事/ qǐ shì/ public

information; announcement

啟示/ qǐ shì/ revelation

啟動/ qǐ dòng/ to start

發 ㄈㄚˊ fā/ to send out; show;
issue; develop

發出/ fā chū/ send out

發抖/ fā dǒu/ shiver; tremble

發光/ fā guāng/ shine

發明/ fā míng/ invent

我們的 nǎozhōng 會滿啟發和 zhèn 奮的 sīxiǎng. 我們會有所
lǐngwù.

*Our minds will be filled with inspiring and uplifting thoughts.
We will be enlightened.*

喜悅

happy; joyous

喜^{ㄒㄧˇ} xǐ/ to be fond of; enjoy; 悅^{ㄩㄝˋ} yuè/ pleased

like; happy

喜歡/ xǐ huan/ to like

歡喜/ huān xǐ/ joyful

喜事/ xǐ shì/ wedding

dāng 教友參與教 dǎo 時，他們 jiù 有機會感受傳 dào
shìgōng 的喜悅。

When members join in teaching, they will have the opportunity to feel the joy of missionary work.

單位

a unit

單 ㄉㄢ dān/ bill; list; form;
single
傳單/ chuán dān/ leaflet
單子/ dān zi/ list of items
單獨/ dān dú/ alone; by
oneself; on one`s own

位 ㄨㄟˋ wèi/ position; location;
(measure word for persons);
place; seat
位子/ wèi zi/ place; seat
位元組/ wèi yuán zǔ/ a byte

教會的基本單位是家庭

The basic unit of the Church is the family.

回答

reply; answer

回 ㄏㄨㄟˊ huí/ (a measure word
for matters or actions); a time;
to circle; to go back; to turn
around; to answer
回到/ huí dào/ return to
回家/ huí jiā/ homeward

答 ㄉㄚˊ dá/ reply; answer;
return; respond; echo
答對/ dá duì/ to reply; to
answer
答謝/ dá xiè/ to express one's
thanks

天父會 língtīng 和回答我們的祈禱。

Our Heavenly Father hears and answers our prayers.

國度

kingdom

國 ㄍㄨㄛˊ guó/ country; state;
nation

國父/ guó fù/ father or
founder of a nation

國王/ guó wáng/ king

度 ㄉㄨˋ dù/ capacity; degree;
standard

度假/ dù jià/ go on holiday

度量衡/ dù liàng héng/
measurement

所有的召喚 dōu hěn zhòng 要, dōu 能 gòu xiézhù 建立神的國
度

All callings are important and help build God's kingdom.

團 結

unite; (hold a) rally; join forces

團 tuán tuán/ regiment; round;

circular; group; society

團體/ tuán tǐ/ group;

organization; team

團員/ tuán yuán/ member;

group member

結 jié jié/ knot; sturdy; to

bear (fruit); bond; to tie

結算/ jié suàn/ (v) settle up

the bill; close an account

結婚/ jié hūn/ to marry; to get

married

Dāng 我們 jìxù zūnxíng 福 yīn 時, 家人會更加團結.

As we continue to live the gospel, our families are drawn closer

地方

area; place; local

地_{ㄉㄧˋ} dì/ earth; ground; field;
place; land

地毯/ dì tǎn/ carpet; rug

地震/ dì zhèn/ earthquake

方_{ㄈㄤ} fāng/ square;

quadrilateral; direction; just

方面/ fāng miàn/ respect;

aspect; field; side

方便/ fāng biàn/ convenient

家庭可以成 wéi 一 chù ānquán, píng'ān 和 xǐlè 的地方。

The family can be a place of safety, peace, and joy.

地獄

hell; infernal; underworld

地^{ㄉㄧˋ} dì/ earth; ground; field;

place; land

地下鐵路/ dì xià tiě lù/

subway

地址/ dì zhǐ/ address

獄^{ㄩˋ} yù/ prison

監獄/ jiān yù/ prison

入獄/ rù yù/ go to jail; get

sent to prison

zhǐyǒu 一個天堂和一個地獄的觀念是 bú 對的。

The idea of only one heaven and one hell is wrong.

地球

the Earth; planet

地 ^{ㄉㄧˋ} dì/ earth; ground; field; place; land	球 ^{ㄑㄩㄟˊ} qiú/ ball; sphere
地圖/ dì tú/ map	球棒/ qiú bàng/ (baseball) bat
土地/ tǔ dì/ land; territory	球鞋/ qiú xié/ athletic shoes

耶穌基督在父的 zhǐshì xià chuàngzào 了地球。

Under the direction of the Father, Jesus Christ created the earth.

坐姿

manner one sits

坐^{ㄗㄨㄛˋ} zuò/ to sit; to take a seat; to take (a bus, airplane etc.)

坐下/ zuò xià/ sit down

坐好/ zuò hǎo/ to sit properly; to sit up straight

姿^ㄗ zī/ beauty; disposition; looks; appearance

姿容/ zī róng/ posture; position

姿態/ zī tài/ attitude; posture; stance

人們 yě 會從他們的坐姿、liǎn 部 biǎoqíng、shǒu 部的 dòng zuò、yǔdiào，和 yǎn 光的 yídòng 來傳 dì xùn 息

People also communicate by the way they sit, their facial expressions, what they do with their hands, their tone of voice, and the movements of their eyes.

埋藏

bury

埋 ㄇㄞˊ mái/ bury

埋葬/ mái zàng/ bury (a body)

埋伏/ mái fú/ ambush

藏 ㄘㄤˊ cáng/ to hide away; to

conceal; to harbor; store;

accumulate

Móluónǎi 埋藏了金頁片。

Moroni hid the gold plates.

城市

city; town

城^{ㄔㄥˊ} chéng/ city walls; city;
town

城堡/ chéng bǎo/ castle

市^{ㄕㄧˋ} shì/ market; city

市場/ shì chǎng/ market

市長/ shì zhǎng/ mayor

我們在傳^{ㄉㄠˋ}道的每個城市 zhōng.

We're in every city of the mission.

執行

implement; carry out; to execute; to run

執^{ㄓˊ} zhí/ execute (a plan);

grasp

執事/ zhí shì/ deacon

執照/ zhí zhào/ license

行^{ㄒㄩㄥˊ} xíng/ all right; capable;

competent; okay

行動/ xíng dòng/ operation;

action; to move; mobile

行為/ xíng wéi/ action;

conduct; behavior; activity

洗禮必須 yóu 持有聖職權柄的人來執行。

Baptism must be performed by one holding priesthood authority.

培養

to train; culture; to bring up

培^培 péi/ to cultivate; to
earth up

培育/ péi yù/ to train; to breed

栽培/ zāi péi/ to grow; to
cultivate

養^養 yǎng/ give birth; keep
(pets); to support; to bring sb.
up

保養/ bǎo yǎng/ take good
care of (or conserve) one's
health; keep in good repair

營養/ yíng yǎng/ nutrition

你願意 jìxù xuéxí 耶穌基督的福 yīn 來培養 duì 祂的信心 ma?
*Will you continue to develop faith in Jesus Christ by continuing
to learn about His gospel?*

不僅

not the only one; not only; not just

不 不 bù/ (negative prefix);

not; no

不久/ bù jiǔ/ not long (after);

soon; soon after

不了/ bù liǎo/ unable to;

without end

僅 僅 jǐn/ barely; only;

merely

僅僅/ jǐn jǐn/ barely; only;

merely; only this (nothing

more)

僅次于/ jǐn cì yú/ second only

to...

關 yú 我們的教會 jù 會, 你有任何不懂的地方 ma?

Was there anything about our Church meetings that you did not understand

基礎

base; foundation; basis

基^ㄇ jī/ base; foundation;

basic; radical (chem.)

基層/ jī céng/ basic level;

grass-roots unit

陸基/ lù jī/ land-based

礎^ㄉ chǔ/ foundation; base

基督的教會是建立在先知和使徒的基礎上。

Christ's Church is built on the foundation of apostles and prophets.

堅定

firm; steady; staunch

堅 <small>ㄐㄧㄢ</small> jiān/ strong; solid; firm; unyielding; resolute	定 <small>ㄉㄧㄥˋ</small> ding/ to set; to fix; to determine; to decide; to order
堅固/ jiān gù/ firm; firmly; hard; stable	預定/ yù ding/ schedule in advance
堅持/ jiān chí/ to continue; upholding; to remain; to insist	約定/ yuē ding/ engage; promise; make an appointment

對主的堅定信心向前 tuījìnbìng chíshǒudàodǐ

Press forward with a steadfastness in Christ. . . and endure to the end.

報表

report form

報 ㄅㄠˋ bào/ to announce; to
inform; report; newspaper
回報/ huí bào/ (in) return;
reciprocation; payback
報價/ bào jià/ quoted price

表 ㄅㄠˇ biǎo/ surface; exterior;
to watch; to show; express
手表/ shǒu biǎo/ wrist watch
圖表/ tú biǎo/ chart; diagram

教友會 shōu 到 zhěng niándù 的 juānxiàn 報表。

Members receive a year-end report of all their donations.

場所

location; place

場 ㄔㄤˇ chǎng/ a courtyard;

open space; place; field

市場/ shì chǎng/ market

農場/ nóng chǎng/ farm

所 ㄙㄨˇ suǒ/ actually; place

所謂/ suǒ wèi/ so-called

診所/ zhěn suǒ/ clinic

家庭是教 dǎo, xuéxí 和 yùnyòng 福音原則的 zuìjiā 場所.

The family is the best place to teach, learn, and apply gospel principles

塑造

model or mould; use words or writing to portray

塑^{ㄙㄨˋ} sù/ to model (a figure)

塑膠/ sù jiāo/ plastic

塑料/ sù liào/ plastics

造^{ㄗㄞˋ} zào/ to make; to build;

to invent; to manufacture

改造/ gǎi zào/ to change; to
alter; to transform

偽造/ wěi zào/ to forge; to
fake

我們每天的行動都是由這些原則所塑造和支 pèi 。

Our actions in daily life are shaped and governed by these principles.

塵世

mortality

塵^{ㄔㄨㄣˊ} chén/ dust; dirt; earth

灰塵/ huī chén/ dust

塵土/ chén tǔ/ dust

世^{ㄕㄜˋ} shì/ life; age;

generation; era; world;
lifetime

世代/ shì dài/ generation;
generation to generation

去世/ qù shì/ to pass away

在塵世中, 我們有 kuàilè 的經驗 yě 有 tòngkǔ 和 bēishāng
的經驗.

While we are in mortality, we have experiences that bring us happiness. We also have experiences that bring us pain and sorrow.

墜落

the fall (of Adam)

墜 ズイ zhuì/ fall

墜毀/ zhuì huǐ/ (plane) crash

落 カス luò/ alight; to fall; to

drop (behind)

角落/ jiǎo luò/ corner

落後/ luò hòu/ fall behind; lag
(technologically, etc.);
backward

選擇權及 Yǎdāng 和 Xiàwá 的墜落.

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve.

增強

to increase; to strengthen

增 𠂔 zēng/ to increase; to
expand; to add

增加/ zēng jiā/ to raise; to
increase

增高/ zēng gāo/ heighten;
raise up

強 彊 qiáng/ strength; force;
power; powerful; better

強調/ qiáng diào/ to
emphasize (a statement); to
stress

強迫/ qiǎng pò/ compel; force

我們 yándú 神的 huà 來使信心增強。

We grow in faith by reading the word of God

墮胎

abortion

墮 カエデ duò/ degenerate; fall

胎 タ tāi/ fetus; litter

墮落/ duò luò/ morally

雙胞胎/ shuāng bāo tāi/ twin

degenerate; become depraved

我們不可以參與墮胎和同 xìngliàn.

We are not to participate in abortions or homosexual relationships.

壓力

pressure

壓 ㄢㄧㄚˊ yā/ to press; to push
down; to keep under (control)
壓制/ yā zhì/ suppress; inhibit
血壓/ xuě yā/ blood pressure
壓抑/ yā yì/ constrain or
repress one's emotions

力 カ、力 lì/ power; force;
strength
動力/ dòng lì/ power; motion;
propulsion; force; motive
聽力/ tīng lì/ hearing

這個家庭感受到來自朋友的壓力，不確定他們是否準備
hǎo 接受洗禮。

*The family felt pressure from friends and aren't sure whether
they are ready for baptism.*

夏娃

Eve (first woman)

夏 ㄒㄧㄚˋ xià/ summer

夏天/ xià tiān/ summer

娃 ㄨㄚˊ wá/ baby; doll

娃娃/ wáwá/ baby; doll
shaped as a baby

Yădāng 和 夏娃 是第一 duì 來到世上的神的兒女。

Adam and Eve were the first of God's children to come to the earth.

天底

on the earth; under heaven

天 ㄊㄧㄢ tiān/ day; sky; heaven

天地/ tiān dì/ (n) heaven and earth; world

天下/ tiān xià/ land under heaven; rule; domination

底 ㄉㄧˇ dǐ/ background;

bottom; base

底部/ dǐ bù/ view; opinion

年底/ nián dǐ/ the end of the year; year-end

這 jiù 是那 tiáo dàolù ; 天底 xià jué 沒有任何 bié 的 dàolù 和 bié 的名字曾賜 gěi 過， 使世人得藉以在 Shén 國中得救， 這就是基督的教 yì 。

This is the way; and there is none other way nor name given under heaven whereby man can be saved in the kingdom of God. And now, behold, this is the doctrine of Christ

不朽

immortal; immortality

不^{ㄅㄨˋ} bù/ not; no

不必要/ bú bì yào/ needless;
unnecessary

不新鮮/ bù xīn xiān/ stale

朽^{ㄒㄧㄡˇ} xiǔ/rotten

朽壞/ xiǔ huài/ to rot, to
decay

朽木/ xiǔ mù/ decayed wood;
a hopeless person

從那人 shēng 上 ér 來的聖靈啟發了我的 lǐjiě 力；光、榮
yào 和不朽 jiù 在我面前。

*The Holy Ghost proceeding from that individual illuminated
my understanding, and a light, glory, and immortality were
before me.*

太陽

sun

太 去 tài/ highest; greatest;

too (much); very; extremely

太長/ tài cháng/ oversize

太太/ tài tai/ married woman;

Mrs.; Madam; wife

陽 二 yáng/ positive

(electric.); sun

陽光/ yáng guāng/ sunshine

陽台/ yáng tái/ porch

我 kàn 見一個光 zhù, zhèng 在我的 tóudǐng 上, bǐ 太陽光 hái 要光輝.

I saw a pillar of light exactly over my head, above the brightness of the sun.

夫妻

man and wife

夫 𠂔 fū/ husband; man

夫權/ fū quán/ authority over
the household

夫人/ fū ren/ lady; madam;
Mrs.

妻 妻 qī/ wife

妻子/ qī zi/ wife

前妻/ qián qī / previous wife

夫妻要 bǐcǐxiāng'ài.

Husbands and wives are to love each other.

失去

to lose

失^尸 shī/ to lose; to miss; to
fail

失敗/ shī bài/ be defeated

失望/ shī wàng/ be

disappointed; to lose hope; to
despair

去^去 qù/ to go; to leave; to
remove

去國外/ qù guó wài/ to go
abroad

去年/ qù nián/ last year

生 huó 的各個 zéng 面 dōu 會 zāo 受 fù 面的 yǐnxiǎng, yě 會
失去守 ān 息 rì 為聖的 xiāng 關祝福。

*The blessings associated with keeping the Sabbath day holy are
lost.*

奇妙

fantastic; wonderful

奇 ㄑㄧˊ qí/ strange; odd; weird;

wonderful

奇怪/ qí guài/ strange; odd

奇蹟/ qí jī/ miracle;

miraculous; wonder

妙 ㄇㄧㄠˋ miào/ clever;

wonderful

美妙/ měi miào/ (adj)

beautiful (when describing a
work of art)

Jiēshòu 聖職的人 bèi fùyǔ 了 一 xiàng 奇妙的 jī 會。

A man who receives the priesthood is given a marvelous opportunity.

奇蹟

miracle; miraculous; wonder

奇 ^{ㄑㄧˊ} qí/ strange; odd; weird;

wonderful

奇特/ qí tè/ peculiar; queer;

strange

奇事/ qí shì/ marvel

蹟 ^{ㄓˊ} jī/ footprint; trace

古蹟/ gǔ jī/ places of historic
interest; historical sites

遺蹟/ yí jī/ ancient remains

救主在世上傳道時，祂教祂的福音，並且行了許多奇蹟。

During His earthly ministry, the Savior taught His gospel and performed many miracles.

奉行

to pursue (a course, a policy)

奉^{ㄈㄥˋ} fèng/ to receive (from superior); to offer; to revere
奉承/ fèng chéng/ fawn; flatter
奉現/ fèng xiàn/ offering

行^{ㄒㄩㄥˊ} xíng/ all right; capable; competent; OK; to go; to do
不行/ bù xíng/ won't do; be no good; not work; not be capable
行李/ xíng lǐ/ luggage

他們會 wánquán 忠貞的 奉行 hūnyīn shìyuē.

They are to honor their marital vows with complete fidelity.

世界

world

世 尸 shì/ life; age;

generation; era; world;
lifetime

世紀/ shì jì/ century

世代/ shì dài/ (n) generation;
generation to generation

界 田 jiè/ circles (i.e. a group
of people); boundary

界線/ jiè xiàn/ limits; bounds;
dividing line

界標/ jiè biāo/ landmark

我們的靈會 dāi 在靈的世界, zhí 到我們復 huó.

We remain in the spirit world until we are resurrected.

姓名

name and surname

姓 $\frac{\text{ㄒㄩ}^4}{\text{ㄣ}^4}$ xìng/ surname; family

name; name

貴姓/ guì xìng/ what is your
name?

名 $\frac{\text{ㄇㄩ}^2}{\text{ㄣ}^2}$ míng/ name; place

名單/ míng dān/ list (of
names)

名牌/ míng pái/ (n) famous
brand

你願意參與家譜 gōngzuò, tíjiāo zǔ 先的姓名, 使他們能
jiēshòu 聖殿的 tìdài 教 yí ma?

*Will you participate in family history work and submit the
names of ancestors to receive proxy temple ordinances*

女 淫
姦 淫

adultery

姦 ㄐㄧㄢ jiān/ adultery

強姦/ qiáng jiān/ rape

淫 ㄧㄣˊ yín/ excessive; wanton;

lewd; obscene

淫猥/ yín wěi/ abominations;

whoredoms

Kàn'a, gǔ 人 記著 shuō, 你不可以姦淫.

Behold, it is written by them of old time, that thou shalt not commit adultery;

婚姻

matrimony; wedding; marriage

婚^{ㄏㄨㄣ} hūn/ to marry;

marriage; wedding; to take a
wife

婚約/ hūn yuē/ engagement;
wedding contract

婚禮/ hūn lǐ/ wedding
ceremony; wedding

姻^{ㄢㄩㄢ} yīn/ marriage

connections

姻親/ yīn qīn/ in-laws

一 男 一 女 zhī 間的婚姻是神所制定的。

Marriage between a man and a woman is ordained of God

婦女

woman

婦 ㄈㄨˋ fù/ woman

主婦/ zhǔ fù/ housewife

夫婦/ fū fù/ a (married)
couple; husband and wife

女 ㄋㄩˇ nǚ/ female; woman

女朋友/ nǚ péng you/ female
friend; girlfriend

女性/ nǚ xìng/ (n) the female
sex

18 歲以上的婦女是婦女會的成 yuán.

Women age 18 and older are members of the Relief Society.

存在

to exist; to be

存^{ㄘㄨㄣˊ} cún/ exist; deposit;

store; keep; survive

生存/ shēng cún/ to exist;

保存/ bǎo cún/ to conserve;
to preserve; to keep

在^{ㄗㄞˋ} zài/ (located) at; in;

exist

在乎/ zài hū/ (v) care about

在座/ zài zuò/ be present

實在/ shí zài/ in reality;
honestly; really; verily

這教會是「zhěng 個地面上 wéi 一 zhēnshí 而存在的教會」

It is "the only true and living church upon the face of the whole earth"

學校

school

學 ㄒㄩㄟˊ ㄘㄩㄟˊ xué/ learn; study;

science; -ology

學費/ xué fèi/ tuition fee;
tuition

學徒/ xué tú/ apprentice

校 ㄒㄩㄟˋ ㄒㄩㄟˋ xiào/ school

校園/ xiào yuán/ campus

校長/ xiào zhǎng/ (college)
president; schoolmaster

校正/ xiào zhèng/ regulate

我的大女兒在學校一 zhí dōu 有接受宗教的 xùnliàn 。

Our oldest daughter had been receiving religious training at a school.

安慰

comfort; console

安 ^ㄢ ān/ content; calm; still; quiet; to pacify; peace	慰 ^{ㄨㄟˋ} wèi/ reassure
不安/ bù ān/ unpeaceful; uneasy; disturbed; worried	慰藉/ wèi jiè/ consolation; console
安分/ ān fèn/ be law-abiding; obedient	慰問/ wèi wèn/ extend one's regards

聖靈會教 dǎo 我們, 潔 jìng 我們, 安慰我們.

The Holy Ghost teaches us, cleanses us, comforts us.

完全

complete; whole; totally; entirely

完 ㄅㄢˋ wán/ to finish; to be
over; whole; complete; entire
完畢/ wán bì/ to finish; to
end; to complete
完美/ wán měi/ perfect;
perfection; perfectly

全 ㄑㄨㄢˊ quán/ all; whole; entire;
every; complete
全部/ quán bù/ whole; entire;
complete
保全/ bǎo quán/ save from;
damage; preserve; maintain

他們會完全忠貞地奉行婚姻 shìyuē.

They are to honor their marital vows with complete fidelity.

定額組

quorum

額 ㄉㄜˊ é/ volume; amount;

quantity; forehead; quota

總額/ zǒng é/ total (amount or value)

前額/ qián é/ forehead

組 ㄗㄨˇ zǔ/ to form; compose;

make up; group; to organize

小組/ xiǎo zǔ/ a group

組織/ zǔ zhī/ organization

由 zǒng 會會長團, shí'èr 使 tú 定額組和 zǒng 主教團所組成的 yìhuì jué 定如何使用 shén 聖的什一奉 xiàn kuǎn 項.

A council comprised of the First Presidency, the Quorum of the Twelve, and the Presiding Bishopric determines specific ways to use the sacred tithing funds.

客廳

guest room

客 く kè/ customer; visitor;
guest

房客/ fáng kè/ tenant

好客/ hào kè/ hospitable;
friendly

廳 た tīng/ (reception) hall;
office

大廳/ dà tīng/ hall

我們發 xiàn 到主教正準備 yí 開客廳的地 tǎn.

We learned that the bishop was preparing to remove the carpet from his living room.

宣講

to preach

宣^{ㄒㄩㄢ ㄉㄨ} xuān/ to declare; to
announce

宣佈/ xuān bù/ to declare; to
announce; to proclaim

宣告/ xuān gào/ declare;
proclaim

講^{ㄐㄩㄤ ㄉㄨ} jiǎng/ to talk; speech;
to speak; to tell; to explain

講道/ jiǎng dào/ preach

講解/ jiǎng jiě/ to explain

藉著靈，即那位被派遣來教^{ㄉㄠ} 真理的保^{ㄅㄠ} huìshī，qù 宣講
我的福音。

*To preach my gospel by the Spirit, even the Comforter which
was sent forth to teach the truth.*

主領

to preside (a meeting)

主 主 zhǔ/ to own; to host;

master; lord; primary

主辦/ zhǔ bàn/ to host (an event)

天主教/ tiān zhǔ jiào/

Catholic church

領 領 lǐng/ neck; collar; to

lead; to receive

要領/ yào lǐng/ main aspects; essentials

領袖/ lǐng xiù/ leader

Suízhe 使徒的 sǐwáng, 聖職權 yào hé 聖職的主領權柄 yě
從世上 bèi 取走.

*With the death of the Apostles, priesthood keys and the
presiding priesthood authority were taken from the earth*

家譜

family history; geneology

家^{ㄐㄧㄚ} jiā/ furniture; tool

回家/ huí jiā/ homeward

家事/ jiā shì/ housework

譜^{ㄆㄨˇ} pǔ/ chart; list; score
(music)

食譜/ shí pǔ/ cookbook;
recipe

你願意參與家譜 gōngzuò ma?

Will you participate in family history work?

容忍

to put up with; to tolerate

容^容 róng/ to hold; to
contain; to allow; appearance;
look
內容/ nèi róng/ content;
substance; details
形容/ xíng róng/ describe;
look or appearance

忍^忍 rěn/ to beat; to endure;
to tolerate
忍受/ rěn shòu/ bear; endure
殘忍/ cán rěn/ bloody;
merciless

我能夠容忍別人的 quēdiǎn 和 ruǎnruò.

I can withstand other's weakness and infirmities.

容 易

easy

容 容 róng/ to hold; to
contain; to allow; appearance
笑容/ xiào róng/ smile;
smiling expression
寬容/ kuān róng/ lenient;
tolerant

易 一 yì/ change; easy;
simple
易碎/ yì suì/ brittle; fragile
貿易/ mào yì/ trade

神不會以 zuì xiǎo 程度的容忍來看 dài 罪惡。
God cannot look on sin with any degree of allowance.

察覺

aware; conscious

察^{ㄘㄚˊ} chá/ examine; inquire;

observe; inspect; to examine

檢察/ jiǎn chá/ to inspect;

check up (on)

觀察/ guān chá/ to observe; to

watch; to survey

覺^{ㄐㄩㄝˊ} jué/ feel; find that;

thinking; awake; aware

發覺/ fā jué/ find; detect;

discover

直覺/ zhí jué/ intuition

要作到悔改, 我們必須察覺自己所 fàn 的罪並 gǎn 到 tòn 悔.

To repent, we recognize our sins and feel remorse.

實現

to achieve; to realize; to bring about

實 ^{ㄖㄨˊ} shí/ real; true; honest;
really; solid

其實/ qí shí/ actually; that is
not the case; in fact; really

忠實/ zhōng shí/ faithful

現 ^{ㄒㄩㄢˋ} xiàn/ appear; present;
now; existing; current

表現/ biǎo xiàn/ expression;
manifestation; show; display

現金/ xiàn jīn/ cash

耶穌基督透過祂的贖罪，實現了天父的 mùdì.

Through His Atonement, Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's purpose.

寧靜

tranquil; tranquility

寧 ³/_{ㄣˊ} níng/ peaceful; rather

寧願/ níng yuàn/ would

rather; better

安寧/ ān níng/ peaceful;
tranquil; calm; composed

靜 ⁴/_{ㄣˋ} jìng/ still; calm; quiet;

not moving

鎮靜/ zhèn jìng/ calm; cool

冷靜/ lěng jìng/ calm; cool-
headed

我們必須學習 língtīng 聖靈那寧靜, xìwéi 的 shēn 音.

We must learn to listen to the still, small voice of the Spirit.

審判

to judge

審 ㄕㄢˇ shěn/ to examine; to
investigate; carefully; to try
審查/ shěn chá/ to examine;
to investigate
編審/ biān shěn/ read and edit

判 ㄆㄢˋ pàn/ to judge; to
discern; to sentence; to
discriminate
裁判/ cái pàn/ judgment; act
as referee; referee; judge
判決/ pàn jué/ judgment

àn 照他們的 gōng 作，hǎo 的 huò huài 的，ěr jiēshòu 審判。
*To be judged according to their works, whether they be good or
whether they be evil.*

寫作

writing; written works

寫 ㄒㄩˇ xiě/ to write

縮寫/ suō xiě/ abbreviation

大寫/ dà xiě/ capital letters;
block letters

填寫/ tián xiě/ fill or write in

作 ㄗㄨㄛˋ zuò/ to regard as; to do;
to make

作業/ zuò yè/ work; task; to
operate; school assignment

合作/ hé zuò/ to cooperate; to
collaborate; to work together

神和耶穌基督向斯密 Yuēsè xiānxiàn (見斯密 Yuēsè 的寫作
(èr) 16-17) .

*God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith (see Joseph
Smith---History 1: 16--17) .*

寬廣

wide; broad

寬 ㄎㄨㄢ ㄉㄨˋ kuān/ lenient; wide;

broad

加寬/ jiā kuān/ widen

寬大/ kuān dà/ spacious

廣 ㄍㄨㄤˇ ㄉㄨˋ guǎng/ wide;

numerous; to spread

廣播/ guǎng bō/ broadcast

廣告/ guǎng gào/ to advertise

你會 bāng 助 mùdào 友在準備接受洗禮和證實的過程中，
有更寬廣的 yǎn 界，明白誠命與 yùn 用對救主的信心及悔
改的關係。

*You can help investigators see how the commandments fit into
the larger picture of exercising faith in the Savior and
repenting in preparation for baptism and confirmation.*

寬恕

mercy

寬 ㄎㄨㄢ kuān/ lenient; wide;

broad

寬度/ kuān dù/ width

寬闊/ kuān kuò/ expanse;

wide

恕 ㄕㄨˋ shù/ forgive

饒恕/ ráo shù/ forgiveness;

spare

我們 ruò 已經悔改, 就會 huò 得寬恕

If we have repented, we will receive mercy.

寶貴

valuable; precious; value; treasure; set store by

寶 ㄅㄠˇ bǎo/ a jewel or gem; a treasure; precious

寶貝 / bǎo bèi/ treasured object; treasure; darling
寶物 / bǎo wù/ treasure

貴 ㄍㄨㄟˋ guì/ expensive; noble; your (name); precious

珍貴 / zhēn guì/ precious
貴姓 / guì xìng/ what is your name?

聖靈的恩賜是天父 zuì 寶貴的恩賜 zhī 一。

The gift of the Holy Ghost is one of our Heavenly Father's most precious gifts.

專心

concentrate; concentration; engrossed

專 出
又
乃 zhuān/ special; expert;

concentrated; specialized

專門/ zhuān mén/ specialist;

specialized; customized

專業/ zhuān yè/ specialized

field

心 ㄒㄩㄣˊ xīn/ heart; mind

一心/ yī xīn/ wholeheartedly;

heart and soul

貪心/ tān xīn/ greedy

傷心/ shāng xīn/ grieve

有 xiào 的教 dǎo 可能是一 jiàn xīnkǔ 的 gōng 作，xū 要你和
同 bàn 專心一意及付 chū 努力。

*Effective teaching can be hard work and requires
concentration and effort on the part of you and your
companion.*

尊重

to value (something); to esteem; to respect

尊 尊 zūn/ to honor

尊敬/ zūn jìng/ respect;
respectfully; revere; reverence

尊嚴/ zūn yán/ dignity;
sanctity; honor

重 重 zhòng/ heavy; serious

重复/ chóng fù/ to repeat; to
duplicate

舉重/ jǔ zhòng/ weightlifting

我們應該用尊重和 qiánjìng 的 tàidù 來 duìdài shēntǐ.
We should treat bodies with respect and reverence.

尋找

to seek; to look for

尋 ㄒㄩㄣˊ xún/ to search; to look
for; to seek

尋求/ xún qiú/ to seek; to
look for

尋機/ xún jī/ to look for an
opportunity

找 ㄓǎo zhǎo/ to find; to seek;
to return; to look for

找錢/ zhǎo qián/ to give
change

找到/ zhǎo dào/ find;
succeeded in finding

Yóuyú 這個 yuányīn, 教友們尋找 zǔxiān 的 zīliào.

For this reason, Church members search for information about their ancestors.

導致

to lead to; to create; to cause; to bring about

導^{ㄉㄠˇ} dǎo/ to transmit; to

lead; to guide; to conduct; to direct

輔導/ fǔ dǎo/ to coach; to

tutor; to give advise (in study)

領導/ lǐng dǎo/ lead; leading;

to lead; leadership

致^{ㄓˋ} zhì/ to send; to devote;

to deliver; to cause; to convey

大致/ dà zhì/ more or less;

roughly; approximately

細致/ xì zhì/ careful;

meticulous

這種 qíngxíng zuìhòu 導致一種 chēng 為叛教的 qíngkuàng.

Eventually this leads to a condition called apostasy.

小孩

child

小 ㄒㄩㄠˇ xiǎo/ small; tiny; few;

young

小學/ xiǎo xué/ primary

school

小偷/ xiǎo tōu/ thief

孩 ㄏㄞˊ hái/ child

男孩/ nán hái/ boy

女孩/ nǚ hái/ girl

小孩子不 xū 要 jiēshòu 洗禮.

Little children do not need to be baptized.

就會

then will; and then

就^ㄅ jiù/at once;then;right
away;only;(emphasis);to
approach;to move towards;to
undertake
成就/ chéng jiù/ success;
attain a result; achievement
就是說/ jiù shì shuō/ in other
words; that is

會^ㄅ huì/can; be possible; be
able to; to assemble; to meet;
to gather; to see; union;
group; association
分會/ fēn huì/ branch
學會/ xué huì/ institute
會合/ huì hé/ meet; have a
meeting

神賜 gěi 人誠命. 我們 ruò 服從, 就會 huò 得 zhù 福.
God gives commandments. If we obey, we are blessed.

居住

reside; be a resident (of)

居^居 jū/ reside

鄰居/ lín jū/ neighbor

定居/ dìng jū/ (v) settle down
to a place to live

住^住 zhù/ to live; to dwell;
to reside; to stop

住院/ zhù yuàn/ to be in
hospital; to be hospitalized
黏住/ nián zhù/ cling

你願意 zūnshǒu 你居住地的 guójiā fǎlǜ ma?

Will you obey the laws of the country in which you reside?

屋宇

house (of the Lord)

屋[×] wū/ house; room

宇^{ㄩˇ} yǔ/ room; universe

屋頂/ wū dǐng/ roof

宇宙/ yǔ zhòu/ outer space

同屋/ tóng wū/ roommate

每個 ānxírì 我們到主的屋宇 chóngbài 祂.

Each Sabbath day we go to the Lord's house to worship Him.

展 望

outlook; vision

展 𡗗 zhǎn/ to use; to spread
out; to postpone; to unfold
伸展/ shēn zhǎn/ extension
發展/ fā zhǎn/ development;
growth; to develop; to grow

望 𠂔 wàng/ hope; expect; to
visit; to gaze; look towards
願望/ yuàn wàng/ desire;
wish
失望/ shī wàng/ disappointed;
to lose hope; to despair

目標反 yìng 出我們內心的 kě 望，以及我們對 yú 所能成就之 shì 的展望。

Goals reflect the desires of our hearts and our vision of what we can accomplish.

層級

level; degree of (glory)

層 ち céng/ repeated; floor;
story (of a building); layer

高層/ gāo céng/ high level;
high class

階層/ jiē céng/ hierarchy

級 じ jí/ level; grade; rank;
step

初級/ chū jí/ junior; primary

超級/ chāo jí/ super

降級/ jiàng jí/ degrade

這 xiē 人會在 chēngwéi 高 róng guódù 的 zuì 高層級的
guódù zhōng huò 得 chāoshēng.

They will receive exaltation in the highest kingdom, also known as the celestial kingdom.

山丘

hill

山 山 shān/ mountain; hill

山坡/ shān pō/ hillside

孫中山/ Sūn Zhōng Shān/

Sun Yat-sen, first president of
the Republic of China

丘 丘 qiū/ mound

丘陵/ qiū líng/ hills

小丘/ xiǎo qiū/ hill; knoll

貝丘/ bèi qiū/ shell mound

斯密 Yuēsè 在一位名 jiào móluónǎi 的天上使者的 zhǐshì
下，來到一座山丘，裡面有埋藏了 shíjǐ 個世 jì 的金頁片。
*Joseph Smith was directed by a heavenly messenger named
Moroni to a hill where gold plates had lain hidden for
centuries.*

崇拜

adore; worship

崇^{イメノ} chóng/ high; dignified;
lofty; to honor

崇高/ chóng gāo/ majestic;
sublime

崇敬/ chóng jìng/ admire;
revere

拜^{ウガハ} bài/ to pay respect;
worship; visit; salute

拜託/ bài tuō/ request sb; to
do sth

禮拜/ lǐ bài/ week; religious
service; worship

我們要 yāoqǐng 你參加教會聚會, 和我們一起崇拜.

We invite you to attend church and worship with us.

差遣

to send; to dispatch

差^{ㄔㄞ} chāi/ send; a

messenger; to commission

出差/ chū chāi/ be on a

business trip

郵差/ yóu chāi/ postman

遣^{ㄑㄧǎㄣ} qiǎn/ dispatch

派遣/ pài qiǎn/ send (on a mission); dispatch

消遣/ xiāo qiǎn/ amusement; pastime; diversion

神差遣 tā 的愛子耶穌基督來到世上

God sent His Beloved Son, Jesus Christ, into the world.

帶領

guide; lead

帶^{ㄉㄞˋ} dài/ belt; ribbon; area;

zone; wear; carry; lead; bring

地帶/ dì dài/ zone

安全帶/ ān quán dài/ seat belt

領^{ㄌㄩㄥˇ} lǐng/ neck; collar; to

lead; to receive

領先/ lǐng xiān/ to lead; to be

in front

領會/ lǐng huì/ understand;

comprehend; grasp

Yóu 先知帶領的時期 bèi chēngwéi 福音期.

Such periods of time headed by prophetic responsibility are called dispensations.

幫助

to help

幫 ㄅㄤ bāng/ to assist; to

support; to help; group

幫忙/ bāng máng/ help; give
(lend) a hand; do a favor

幫手/ bāng shǒu/ helper

助 ㄓù zhù/ to help; to assist

助理/ zhù lǐ/ assistant

輔助/ fǔ zhù/ to assist; to aide

無助/ wú zhù/ helpless

你願意祈禱來幫助你知道斯密 Yuēsè 是先知 ma?

Will you pray to know that Joseph Smith was a prophet?

平凡

commonplace

平 ㄅㄨㄥˊ ping/ flat; level; equal;
to tie; to draw; calm; peaceful
公平/ gōng ping/ fair;
impartial
和平/ hé ping/ peace

凡 ㄈㄢˊ fán/ ordinary; every;
all; whatever; worldly
凡是/ fán shì/ every; all
不凡/ bù fán/ out of the
ordinary

jǐnguǎn 我們 dōu 是平凡的人，dàn 這是個偉大的 shìgōng。
Although we are all commonplace people, this is a great work.

年代

a decade of a century; age; era; period

年^{ㄋㄢˊ} nián/ year

周年/ zhōu nián/ anniversary

少年/ shào nián/ juvenile;
youngster

年紀/ nián jì/ age

代^{ㄉㄞˋ} dài/ substitute; replace;

generation; dynasty; era

代價/ dài jià/ price; cost

取代/ qǔ dài/ substitute; to
replace; to supplant

神不僅在古時各世代並且也在這年代和世代中, 確實感召人們並召喚人們, 作 tā 的神聖事工.

God does inspire men and call them to his holy work in this age and generation, as well as in generations of old.

幾個

several

幾^ㄅ jǐ/ how much; how

many; several; a few

幾樣/ jǐ yang/ several kinds

幾次/ jǐ cì/ several times

個^ㄍ gè/(a measure word)

individual

個體/ gè tǐ/ individual

個別/ gè bié/ individual;
respective; respectively

斯密 Yuēsè 在一位名 jiào móluónǎi 的天上使者的 zhǐshì
下，來到一座山丘，裡面有埋藏了 shíjǐ 個世 jì 的金頁片。
*Joseph Smith was directed by a heavenly messenger named
Moroni to a hill where gold plates had lain hidden for
centuries.*

庭院

courtyard

庭 ㄊㄩㄣˊ tíng/ court

家庭/jiā ting/ family

法庭/fǎ ting/ court(of law)

庭園/tíng yuán/ flower garden

院 ㄩㄢˋ yuàn/ institution

醫院/yī yuàn/ hospital

學院/xué yuàn/ college;

educational; institute; school

幫助 mǒu 人 bān 家，在教會 nóng 場中服 wù，huò qīng 潔
庭院。

Help someone move, serving at a Church farm, or cleaning a yard.

引領

to lead

引 | 引 yǐn/ to lead; to divert;
to guide

引導 / yǐn dǎo/ to lead; guide

指引 / zhǐ yǐn/ guide; show

吸引 / xī yǐn/ attract
(investment, interest)

領 | 領 lǐng/ neck; collar; to
lead; receive

帶領 / dài lǐng/ guide; lead

領袖 / lǐng xiù/ leader

領導 / lǐng dǎo/ lead; leading;
leadership;

對基督的信心會引領人們 qù 悔改

Faith in Jesus Christ leads to us to repent. (PMG pg. 62).

弱點

weak point; failing

弱 日又 ruò/ weak; feeble;

young; inferior

軟弱/ ruǎn ruò/ flabby; weak;

feeble

纖弱/ xiān ruò/ fragile;

delicate

點 ㇔ diǎn/ (downwards-right

convex character stroke);

o'clock

重點/ zhòng diǎn/ emphasis;

focal point

甜點/ tián diǎn/ dessert

我們 gēn 每個人一樣都有 ruò 點。

We have weaknesses just like everyone else.

強大

large; formidable; powerful; strong

強 𧰨 qiáng/ strength; force;
power; powerful

加強/ jiā qiáng/ to reinforce;
to strengthen; to increase

強調/ qiáng diào/ to
emphasize; to stress

大 𡗗 dà/ big; huge; large;
major

大概/ dà gài/ roughly;
probably; approximate

大膽/ dà dǎn/ courageous;
daring; fearless

在各種宗 pài jiān 的 hùnluàn 和 qīngyà 是如 cǐ 的強大。

So great were the confusions and strife among the different denominations.

影 響

influence; to effect; to influence

影 ㄩㄥˇ yǐng/ picture; image;

reflection; shadow

影像/ yǐng xiàng/ image

影片/ yǐng piàn/ movie; film

影子/ yǐng zi/ shadow;

reflection

響 ㄒㄩㄥˇ xiǎng/ to make a

sound; to sound; to ring; loud

響亮/ xiǎng liàng/ loud and

clear; resounding

響聲/ xiǎng shēng/ noise

響應/ xiǎng yìng/ answer

我們 wúfǎ dānkào 自己來克服罪的影響。

we cannot overcome the effects of sin by ourselves

往來

dealings; contacts; go back and forth

往^{ㄅㄛˋ} wǎng/ to go (in a direction); previous; past; towards

交往/ jiāo wǎng/ association; contact

往後/ wǎng hòu/ from now on

來^{ㄌㄞˊ} lái/ to come

後來/ hòu lái/ later; afterwards

來不及/ lái bù jí/ there's not enough time; its too late

經文是先知在聖靈的影響 xià, jiāng 神與祂兒女的往來
qíngxíng jìlù xià 來的寫作。

The scriptures are written records of God's dealings with His children as recorded by prophets under the influence of the Holy Ghost.

很快

very fast

很 ㄏㄣˇ hěn/ very; extremely

很好/ hěn hǎo/ well

很大/ hěn dà/ tremendous

很少/ hěn shǎo/ seldom

很多/ hěn duō/ very many;
very much; great

快 ㄎㄞˋ kuài/ fast; quick; swift

快樂/kuài lè/happy; merry

快速/kuài sù/fast; high-speed;
rapid

涼快/ liáng kuai/ nice and
cold; pleasantly cool

他們很快地進到計程 chē 裡。

They quickly got into the taxi.

之間

between; among; inter-

之 ^之 zhī/ (literary equivalent to 的) him; her; it	間 ^間 jiān/ between; among; space
之後/ zhī hòu/ afterwards; following; later	時間/ shí jiān/ time; period
之內/ zhī nèi/ inside	空間/ kōng jiān/ space
	期間/ qī jiān/ time; period of time; time period

聖 yuē 是神與祂的兒女之間所 dìnglì 的 zhuāngyán xiédìng.
A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and His children.

微笑

smile

微^ゑ wéi/ micro; tiny;

miniature

微小/ wéi xiǎo/ small; little

稍微/ shāo wéi/ a little bit

微妙/ wéi miào/ subtle

微波/ wéi bō/ microwave

笑^{ㄒㄩ̀} xiào/ laugh; smile

笑容/ xiào róng/ smile;

smiling expression

開玩笑/ kāi wán xiào/ play a

joke; make fun of; joke

可笑/ kě xiào/ laughable

要親切、友 shàn、並且面帶微笑。

Be warm, friendly, and cheerful.

心防

mental defense

心^{ㄒㄩㄣ} xīn/ heart; mind

熱心/ rè xīn/ enthusiasm;
zeal; zest

傷心/ shāng xīn/ grieve

耐心/ nài xīn/ patient

決心/ jué xīn/ determination;
resolution; determined

防^{ㄈㄤ} fáng/ to protect; to
defend; to guard

預防/ yù fang/ to prevent; to
take precautions against; to
protect

防水/ fáng shuǐ/ waterproof

防守/ fáng shǒu/ defend

我們 xū 要 túpò mùdào 友的心防，使他們分享他們 zhēn 正
的感覺。

*We need to break through the mental defense of investigators,
so that they may share their true feeling.*

忽視

neglect; ignore

忽^{ㄏㄨ} hū/ suddenly

忽然/ hū rán/ suddenly; all of a sudden

忽略/ hū lüè/ forget about; neglect; leave out by mistake
疏忽/ shū hū/ negligence

視^{ㄕㄨˋ} shì/ to look at; to

regard; to inspect

電視/ diàn shì/ television

視力/ shì lì/ vision

歧視/ qí shì/ discrimination

俯視/ fǔ shì/ overlook

忽視, jùjué huò niǔqū 福音的人 dōu wúfǎ huò 得神所應 xǔ 的 zhù 福.

Those who ignore, reject, or distort the gospel do not receive God's promised blessings.

思想

thought; thinking; idea

思 △ sī/ to think; to consider

思考/ sī kǎo/ think

意思/ yì sī/ idea; opinion;
meaning

沉思/ chén sī/ contemplate;
meditation; ponder

想 ㄒㄩㄥˇ xiǎng/ to think; to

believe; to suppose; to wish

想法/ xiǎng fǎ/ idea; what
someone is thinking

回想/ huí xiǎng/ recall;
recollect; think back

聖靈會透過你的思想和 gǎnjué 來教導你

The Holy Ghost will teach you through your thoughts and feelings (see D&C 8: 2--3) .

恩典

grace

恩^ㄣ ēn/ kind act

感恩/ gǎn ēn/ thanksgiving

救恩/ jiù ēn/ salvation

恩情/ ēn qíng/ deep affection

典^{ㄉㄧㄢˇ} diǎn/ canon; dictionary

字典/ zì diǎn/ dictionary

典禮/ diǎn lǐ/ celebration;
ceremony

經典/ jīng diǎn/ classics;
scriptures

透過救主的恩典和 cíbēi, 我們的罪才能 huò 得潔 jìng

Through the Savior's grace and mercy can we become clean from sin.

也許

perhaps; maybe

也_{ㄜˇ} yě/ also; too

也許/ yě xǔ/ perhaps; maybe

也不/ yě bù/ neither; nor

許_{ㄒㄩˇ} xǔ/ to allow; to permit;

to praise; (surname)

允許/ yǔn xǔ/ to permit; to
allow

或許/ huò xǔ/ perhaps; maybe

我 táiyǎn 向 sìchōu piēshì , 希望我也許能發現我家裡的 rén
也在那裡。

*I cast my eyes round about, that perhaps I might discover my
family also*

情形

circumstances

情 $\frac{\text{情}}{\text{情}}$ qíng/ feeling; emotion;
passion; situation

表情/ biǎo qíng/ facial
expression; express feelings
色情/ sè qíng/ pornography

形 $\frac{\text{形}}{\text{形}}$ xíng/ to appear; to
look; form; shape

形容/ xíng róng/ describe;
look or appearance
形像/ xíng xiàng/ image;
form

Zhēnlǐ 是對 shìwù xià 在的情形, guòqù 的情形及 wèi 來的情形的 zhīshì

Truth is a knowledge of things as they really are, were, and will be

情況

circumstance; state of affairs; situation

情 情 qíng/ feeling; emotion;
passion; situation

熱情/ rè qíng/ cordial;
enthusiastic; passion

情理/ qíng lǐ/ reason; sense

人情/ rén qíng/ social
relations

況 況 kuàng/ moreover;
situation

實況/ shí kuàng/ what is
actually happening; scene

狀況/ zhuàng kuàng/
condition; situation; state

聖職的力量只能在 zhèngyì, 愛和 nài 心的情況 xià bèi yòng 用。
*Priesthood power can be used only in righteousness, love, and
patience.*

事工

work

事 <small>尸</small> shì/ matter; thing; item	工 <small>ㄍㄨㄥ</small> gōng/ work; worker; skill; profession
事實/ shì shí/ the fact that	工作/ gōng zuò/ job; work; construction
事物/ shì wù/ thing; object	工具/ gōng jù/ tool; instrument; utensil; means
奇事/ qí shì/ marvel	
外事/ wài shì/ foreign affairs	

教會 zhōng 的一 qiè 事工 dōu 是自 yuànxìng 的服 wù.

All of the work in the church is voluntary

慈悲

mercy

慈 チ cí/ compassionate;

gentle; merciful; kind

慈愛/ cí ài/ love; tenderness

慈祥/ cí xiáng/ kindly

仁慈/ rén cí/ benevolent;

charitable; kind

悲 ウ bēi/ sad; sadness;

sorrow; grief

悲哀/ bēi āi/ grieved;

sorrowful

悲慘/ bēi cǎn/ miserable;

tragic

透過救主的恩典和慈悲, 我們的罪才能 huò 得潔 jìng

Through the Savior's grace and mercy can we become clean from sin.

態度

manner; bearing; attitude; approach

態 たゐ tài/ attitude

形態/ xíng tài/ shape; form;
pattern

狀態/ zhuàng tài/ state of
affairs; state; mode

度 ど dù/ capacity; degree;

standard

程度/ chéng dù/ degree; level

風度/ fēng dù/ demeanor;
conduct

角度/ jiǎo dù/ point of view

我們應該用 zūnzhòng 和 qiánjìng 的態度來 duìdài shēntǐ.

We should treat our bodies with respect and reverence.

憂 傷

grieve; pain; remorse

憂_ㄩ yōu/ worried

憂鬱/ yōu yù/ sullen

憂鬱症/ yōu yù zhèng/
depression

傷_ㄩ shāng/ injure; injury;

wound

傷害/ shāng hài/ injure; harm

悲傷/ bēi shāng/ sad;

sorrowful

傷心/ shāng xīn/ grieve

我們會依著神的意思 gǎn 到憂傷(見 Gēlín 多 hòu shū 7: 9-10).

We feel godly sorrow (see 2 Corinthians 7: 9--10).

憂慮

anxiety; concern

憂^ㄩ yōu/ worried

憂鬱/ yōu yù/ sullen

憂鬱症/ yōu yù zhèng/
depression

慮^{ㄌㄨˋ} lù/ anxiety

考慮/ kǎo lù/ to think; to
consider; consideration

疑慮/ yí lù/ hesitation

今生 zhōng 選擇服從神的人會 zhù 在一種幸福, píng'ān hé ānxí 的 jìng 地, yuǎnlí fánnǎo 和憂慮.

Those who chose to obey God in this life live in a state of happiness, peace, and rest from troubles and care.

懇求

beg; entreat; entreaty

懇 ㄎㄣˇ kěn/ earnest

誠懇/ chéng kěn/ hearty

勤懇/ qín kěn/ diligent;
attentive

懇切/ kěn qiè/ sincere;
genuine

求 ㄑㄩˊ qiú/ to seek; to look

for; to request; to demand

要求/ yāo qiú/ request

乞求/ qǐ qiú/ beg

追求/ zhuī qiú/ seek; pursue

求婚/ qiú hūn/ propose

基督可以 tì 我們 xiàng 天父懇求。

Christ can plead with the Father on our behalf.

懲罰

punishment; penalty; to punish

懲 ㄔㄥˊ chéng/ punish;

discipline

懲戒/ chéng jiè/ to discipline;

reprimand

懲罰性/ chéng fá xìng/

punitive

罰 ㄈㄚˊ fá/ to punish; to

penalize

處罰/ chǔ fá/ punish; penalize

罰金/ fá jīn/ fine; to forfeit

罰款/ fá kuǎn/ fine; penalty

罰球/ fá qiú/ penalty

shot/kick

不服從帶來懲罰。

Disobedience will bring penalties.

懷著

to own; to hold

懷 ㄏㄨㄞˊ huái/ to think of; to

cherish; mind; heart

懷疑/ huái yí/ doubt; to doubt;

suspicion; to suspect

懷孕/ huái yùn/ to be

pregnant

著 ㄓㄜˋ zhe/ indicates

accompanying action

有著/ yǒu zhe/ have; possess

活著/ huó zhe/ alive

沿著/ yán zhe/ along

天父會 zhù 福那 xiē 懷著信心服從祂兒子的人。

Heavenly Father blesses those who have faith to obey His Son.

成員

member

成^{ㄔㄥˊ} chéng/ finish;

complete; accomplish;

become

成功/ chéng gōng/ success

成語/ chéng yǔ/ idiom;

proverb

成為/ chéng wéi/ to become

員^{ㄩㄢˊ} yuán/ person;

employee; member

人員/ rén yuán/ staff; crew;

personnel

團員/ tuán yuán/ group

member

兵員/ bīng yuán/ soldier

18歲以上的婦女是婦女會的成員。

Women ages 18 and older are members of the Relief Society.

戒掉

to quit a habit

戒^{ㄐㄟˋ} jiè/ swear off; warn

against

戒律/ jiè lǜ/ commandment

戒子/ jiè zǐ/ ring

鑒戒/ jiàn jiè/ warning

掉^{ㄉㄩㄠˋ} diào/ to drop; to fall

丟掉/ diū diào/ throw

拔掉/ bá diào/ to pluck

擦掉/ cā diào/ wipe

失掉/ shī diào/ lose; miss

你所教導的人應該戒掉這 xiē wùzhí.

Those you teach must give up these substances.

或是

either x or y

或 或 huò/ maybe; perhaps;

might; possibly

或許/ huò xǔ/ perhaps; maybe

或者/ huò zhě/ or; possibly;

maybe; perhaps

是 是 shì/ is; are; am; yes

還是/ hái shì/ or; still;

nevertheless

可是/ kě shì/ but; however

老是/ lǎo shì/ always

特別是/ tè bié shì/ especially

Zhēnlǐ 不會 suí 著 huánjìng 或是時間 ér 改 biàn.

Truth does not change with conditions or time.

戰勝

prevail; surmount

戰^戰 zhàn/ to fight; war;

battle

挑戰/ tiǎo zhàn/ challenge

戰鬥/ zhàn dòu/ to fight; to

battle

戰爭/ zhàn zhēng/ war;

conflict

勝^勝 shèng/ victorious

勝利/ shèng lì/ victory

優勝/ yōu shèng/ winning;
superior

勝過/ shèng guò/ excel

這世上的 hùnluàn 和 chōngtú wúfǎ 戰勝我們。

The confusion and strife of the world will not overwhelm us.

手中

to be in someone's hand

手 <small>手</small> shǒu/ hand; convenient	中 <small>中</small> zhōng/ within; among;
手工/ shǒu gōng/ handwork;	in; middle
manual	中華/ zhōng huá/ China
手機/ shǒu jī/ cellphone	中間/ zhōng jiàn/ betwixt;
手表/ shǒu biǎo/ wrist watch	intermediate; mid; middle
	中午/ zhōng wǔ/ noon

Móménjīng 就是一項可 wò 在手中的證 jù

The Book of Mormon is evidence of this.

手術室

operation room

術 ㄕㄨˋ shù/ method; technique

手術/ shǒu shù/ surgery;
operation

算術/ suàn shù/ arithmetic

技術/ jì shù/ skill; technique;
technology

室 ㄕㄨˋ shì/ room

辦公室/ bàn gōng shì/ office

室內/ shì nèi/ indoor

室友/ shì yǒu/ roommate

儲藏室/ chù cáng shì/ storage

yī 生在家屬 děng 候室所說的話，一定和他在手術室裡有所不同

A physician speaks differently in the family waiting room than in the operating room.

才華

literary or artistic; talent

才 cai / cái/ ability; talent;
endowment; gift; just; not
until
才能 / cái néng/ talent; ability;
capacity
天才 / tiān cái/ genius;
talented

華 hua / huá/ magnificent;
splendid; flowery
精華 / jīng huá/ best feature;
most important part of an
object
華麗 / huá lì/ gorgeous

要仰賴聖靈，而不是仰賴自己的才華和能力。

Rely on the Spirit rather than your own talents and abilities.

打開

to break open

打 打 dǎ/ beat; strike; break;

mix up

打擾/ dǎ rǎo/ disturb

打呼/ dǎ hū/ snore

打掃/ dǎ sǎo/ to clean; to
sweep

開 开 kāi/ open; operate; start

放開/ fàng kāi/ unleash;
release

開刀/ kāi dāo/ to perform an
operation

開車/ kāi chē/ drive a car

經文會打開 qǐshì 之 mén.

The scriptures open the door to revelation.

扭曲

distort

扭³_{ㄋㄡˇ} niǔ/ to turn; to twist; to grab; to wring

扭轉/ niǔ zhuǎn/ reverse; turn around; undesirable

别扭/ biè niǔ / difficult; uncomfortable; disagreeable

曲¹_{ㄑㄩˇ} qū/ bent; crooked; wrong

歪曲/ wāi qū/ distort; misrepresent

屈曲/ qū qū/ crooked

曲線/ qū xiàn/ curved shape; indirectly; roundabout

扭曲福音的人都 wúfǎ huò 得神所應許的 zhù 福。

Those who distort the gospel cannot receive God's promised blessings.

扮演

play the part of; act

扮^扮 bàn/ to disguise
oneself; to dress up; adorn
打扮/ dǎ bàn/ dress up
扮裝/ bàn zhuāng/ makeup

演^演 yǎn/ to develop; to
evolve; to practice; to perform
演講/ yǎn jiǎng/ speech;
lecture
演唱/ yǎn chàng/ sing in front
of audience

聖靈在 guī 信上扮演何種 jiǎosè?

What is the role of the Spirit in conversion?

承諾

effort; undertaking; promise

承^承 chéng/ to bear; to
carry; to hold; to continue
承認/ chéng rèn/ recognize; to
acknowledge; to admit
承受/ chéng shòu/ to bear; to
support; to inherit

諾^諾 nuò/ to promise
允諾/ yǔn nuò/ to promise; to
consent
諾亞/ nuò yǎ/ Noah
諾貝爾/ nuò bèi ěr/ Nobel
prize

神 dā 應會 zhù 福我們, 我們 zé 承諾會服從祂.

God promises to bless us, and we promise to obey Him

技巧

skill; technique

技 ㄓˋ jì/ skill

技能/ jì néng/ skill

競技/ jìng jì/ tournament

科技/ kē jì/ science;
technology

巧 ㄑㄧㄠˇ qiǎo/opportunely;

coincidentally; as it happens;
skillful

巧合/ qiǎo hé/ coincidence

巧克力/ qiǎo kè lì/ chocolate

不巧/ bù qiǎo/ unfortunatley

我的 yǔyán 技巧開始 fēi 快地進步。

My language skills began to progress more quickly.

把握

grasp; seize; hold; assurance

把^{ㄅㄚˇ} bǎ/ to hold; to contain;

to grasp; to take a hold of

拖把/ tuō bǎ/ mop

把柄/ bǎ bǐng/ handle

把關/ bǎ guān/ guard a pass;
check on

握^{ㄨㄛˋ} wò/ shake hands; to

hold; to grasp

握手/ wò shǒu/ to shake

hands

握住/ wò zhù/ grip; hold

握力/ wò lì/ strength of grip

我們應該把握 jī 會去教會。

We need to advantage of the opportunity to go to church.

投入

put into operation; throw into battle; put into

投^{ㄊㄡˊ} tóu/ to throw; to send

投票/ tóu piào/ to vote

投手/ tóu shǒu/ pitcher

投資/ tóu zī/ investment

入^{ㄖㄨˋ} rù/ to enter

進入/ jìn rù/ to enter; to join;
to go into

加入/ jiā rù/ to become a
member; to join; to mix into;
to participate in

有許多方法可以鼓勵教友更投入傳 dào 事工。

There are many ways to encourage members to become more involved in missionary work.

抗拒

resist

抗^{ㄎㄤˋ} kàng/ to resist; to fight;
to defy

對抗/ duì kàng/ withstand

抗体/ kàng tǐ/ antibody

抗議/ kàng yì/ protest

反抗/ fǎn kàng/ revolt; resist

拒^{ㄐㄨˋ} jù/ to resist; to repel; to
refuse

拒絕/ jù jué/ to refuse; to
decline; to reject

我們會抗拒^{ㄈㄢˋ ㄙㄩˋ ㄇㄢˋ} fàn 罪的 yùwàng.

We resist any desire to commit sin.

拜訪

pay a visit; call on

拜 ㄅㄞˋ bài/ to pay respect;

worship; visit; salute

禮拜天/ lǐ bài tiān/ Sunday

拜倒/ bài dǎo/fall on one's
knees

訪 ㄈㄤˇ fǎng/ inquire; seek;

visit

出訪/ chū fǎng/ visit a foreign
country

回訪/ huí fǎng/ return visit

我們可以 yuē xià 一次拜訪的時間 ma?

May we set a time for our next visit?

持守

endure

持^ㄔ chí/ to grasp; to hold;

support; manage

持續/ chí xù/ continue

持有/ chí yǒu/ hold (e.g.
passport)

支持/ zhī chí/ support

守^ㄕ shǒu/ to guard

遵守/ zūn shǒu/ comply with;
respect

守法/ shǒu fǎ/ follow the law

守衛/ shǒu wèi/ guard

持守 dàodǐ 是一項個人的責任。

Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.

指南

to guide

指 ^{ㄓˇ} zhǐ/ finger; to point; to

indirect; to indicate

指定/ zhǐ dìng/ appoint;

designated

手指/ shǒu zhǐ/ finger

指責/ zhǐ zé/ criticize

南 ^{ㄢˊ} nán/ south

南部/ nán bù/ southern part

南瓜/ nán guā/ pumpkin

南極/ nán jí/ south pole

使用忠於信仰和經文指南來找出其他 zǐhuì 的 jiěshì 。

Use True to the Faith and the Bible Dictionary to find definitions for other words.

按手

Laying on of hands

按^{ㄅㄢˋ} àn/ to press; to push; to control; to restrain

按照/ àn zhào/ according to;
in the light of; on the basis of

按立/ àn lì/ ordination

手^{ㄕㄡˇ} shǒu/ hand; convenient

手工/ shǒu gōng/ handwork;
manual

手機/ shǒu jī/ cellphone

手表/ shǒu biǎo/ wrist watch

聖職持有人以按手的 fāngshì 來 shòuyǔ 聖靈的恩賜。

Priesthood holders confer the gift of the Holy Ghost by the laying on of hands.

挑戰

challenge

挑^{ㄊㄧㄠˇ} tiǎo/ incite

挑選/ tiāo xuǎn/ choose;
select

挑釁/ tiǎo xìn/ provoke

挑起/ tiǎo qǐ/ stir up; incite

戰^{ㄓㄢˋ} zhàn/ to fight; war;

battle

戰友/ zhàn yǒu/ comrade;

battle companion

戰事/ zhàn shì/ fighting

戰區/ zhàn qū/ war zone

耶穌基督的福音能 bāngzhù 人們 jiějué yǎnqián 的 fǎnnǎo 和
挑戰。

*The gospel of Jesus Christ provides help with current concerns
and challenges.*

挪亞

Noah

挪^{ㄋㄨㄛˊ} nuó/ to shift; to move

挪動/ nuó dòng/ to move; to shift

挪用/ nuó yòng/ embezzle; to divert funds

亞^{ㄚˇ} yǎ/ Asia; second; next to; inferior

亞當/ yǎ dāng/ Adam

祂將這福音啟示給 Yǎdāng, 挪亞, Yǎbólāhǎn, Móxī děng 先知。

He revealed it to prophets such as Adam, Noah, Abraham, and Moses.

捐獻

to donate; to contribute

捐 ㄅㄨㄣ ㄓㄨㄢ juān/ to contribute; to
donate; to tax; to abandon
捐助/ juān zhù/ offer;
contribution; donation
捐款/ juān kuǎn/ donate
money; contribute

獻 ㄒㄩㄢˋ ㄒㄩㄢˋ xiàn/ to offer
奉獻/ fèng xiàn/ consecrate;
dedicate; devote
貢獻/ gòng xiàn/ to
contribute; to dedicate; to
devote; contribution

你〔shòu 洗 hòu〕願意 kāngkǎi 地 jiǎofù jìnshí juānxiàn ma?
*Will you donate a generous fast offering [after you are
baptized]?*

捨棄

to give up; abandon

捨^{ㄕㄜˇ} shě/ give up

捨不得/ shě bu de/ hate to do;
hate to part with

捨命/ shě mìng/ to risk one's
life

棄^{ㄑㄧˋ} qì/ abandon; relinquish;

to discard; to throw away

放棄/ fàng qì/ to give up; to
abandon; to give up

丟棄/ diū qì/ discard; abandon

我們必須捨棄使我們 wúfǎ zūnshǒu 聖 yuē 的 huódòng 或
xìngqù.

*We must give up activities or interests that prevent us from
honoring those covenants.*

排定

set up

排^{ㄅㄞˊ} pái/ a platoon; line up

排斥/ pái chì/ reject; exclude;
eliminate; remove

排水/ pái shuǐ/ drain

排隊/ pái duì/ to line up

定^{ㄉㄧㄥˋ} dìng/ to set; to fix; to

determine; to decide

不定詞/ bú dìng cí/ infinitive

不確定/ bù què dìng/

uncertainty

Tōngcháng 每 yuè 的第一個星期日 bèi 排定 wéi tèbié 的日子
Usually the first Sunday of each month is set aside as a special day

掠奪

plunder; raven; robbery

掠 カハセ lüè/ plunder

掠過/ lüè guò/ overlook;
neglect

奪 カス duó/ rob; snatch

爭奪/ zhēng duó/ fight over;
contest; vie over

Bù jiǎofù shíyīfèngxiàn 的人是在掠奪神.

Those who do not pay tithing rob God.

採取

adopt or carry out; to take

採 cǎi/ to pick; to gather; to pluck; to collect; to select; to choose	取 qǔ/ to take; to get; to choose; to fetch
---	--

神賜給人們為自己作選擇並採取 xíngdòng 的能力和 tè 權。

The ability and privilege God gives people to choose and to act for themselves.

接觸

contact; to contact; to be in touch with

接 ㄐㄟ jiē/ to extend; to

connect; to receive; to join

直接/ zhí jiē/ direct (opposite
of indirect); immediate

接近/ jiē jìn/ near; close to

觸 ㄘㄨˋ chù/ knock against;

touch; to feel

觸摸/ chù mō/ touch

碰觸/ pèng chù/ to touch

為你所接觸的人、mùdào 友、新 guī 信者及 jiào 不 huóyào
教友的福 zhǐ 祈禱。

*Pray for the welfare of contacts, investigators, new converts,
and less-active members.*

推薦

recommend; recommendation

推^{ㄊㄨㄟ} tuī/ push; refuse; shove

推動/ tuī dòng/ to push

forward; to promote

推銷/ tuī xiāo/ to market; to
sell

薦^{ㄐㄩㄢˋ} jiàn/ recommend

推薦信/ tuī jiàn xìn/

recommendation letter

推薦書/ tuī jiàn shū/ temple
recommend

成為教友 mǎn 一 nián hòu, pèichèn 的成人可以從主教那裡
huò 得推薦 shū.

*After at least one year of membership, worthy adults may be
eligible to receive from their bishop a recommend.*

揀選

to choose; to select

揀 ㄐㄧㄢˇ jiǎn/ choose; pick up

揀擇/ jiǎn zé/ select; choose;
pick

選 ㄒㄩㄢˇ xuǎn/ to choose; to

pick; to select; to elect

篩選/ shāi xuǎn/ to filter

選舉/ xuǎn jǔ/ to elect;
election

天父揀選了耶穌基督來 dānrèn 我們的救主和救贖主。

Heavenly Father chose Jesus Christ to be our Savior and Redeemer.

提出

to raise (an issue); to propose; to put forward

提[㊦] tí/ to carry; to lift; to
put forward

提升/ tí shēng/ to promote; to
upgrade

提綱/ tí gāng/ outline

出^{ㄊㄨˋ} chū/ to go out; to come
out; to occur; to produce

付出/ fù chū/ pay

出售/ chū shòu/ to sell

噴出/ pèn chū/ spout; spray

提出洗禮和證實的邀請時應該明確 ér zhí 接。

The invitation to be baptized and confirmed should be specific and direct.

提 醒

to remind

提[㊦] tí/ to carry; to lift; to
put forward

手提/ shǒu tí/ portable

提早/ tí zǎo/ be earlier than
expected

提前/ tí qián/ to bring
forward; to advance

醒^{ㄒㄩㄥˊ} xǐng/ to wake up; to be
awake

叫醒/ jiào xǐng/ to call awake;
to wake up; to awaken

喚醒/ huàn xǐng/ arouse;
awake; rouse

聖 yuē 提醒我們要在每天的 shēnghuó 中悔改

Our covenants remind us to repent every day of our lives.

摩西

Moses

摩^{ㄇㄛˊ} mó/ rub

摩擦/ mó cā/ friction

按摩/ àn mó/ massage

摩天樓/ mó tiān lóu/
skyscraper

西^{ㄒㄧ} xī/ west

東西/ dōng xī/ thing

西裝/ xī zhuāng/ suit;
(Western-style) clothes

神向摩西 qǐshì shí 誠來引領神的子 mín.

God revealed the Ten Commandments to Moses to guide His people.

撒但

Satan

撒^{ㄙㄚ} sā/ let go

撒謊/ sā huǎng/ tell a lie

但^{ㄉㄢˋ} dàn/ but; yet; however;
only; merely; still

但是/ dàn shì/ but; however

一但/ yí dàn/ if; in case; in a
short time; once

我們必須選擇是要 zhuīsuí 基督, hái 是要 gēnsuí 撒但.

We must choose whether to follow Jesus Christ or follow Satan.

擔任

to hold an office or position

擔^{ㄉㄢ} dān/ to undertake; to
carry; to take responsibility
擔心/ dān xīn/ anxious;
worried; uneasy; to worry
負擔/ fù dān/ (bear a) burden

任^{ㄖㄣˋ} rèn/ to assign; to
appoint; office; responsibility
信任/ xìn rèn/ trust; have
confidence in
任何/ rèn hé/ any; whatever;
whichever; whatsoever

天父揀選了耶穌基督來擔任我們的救主和救贖主。

Heavenly Father chose Jesus Christ to be our Savior and Redeemer.

收入

to take in; income; revenue

收 収 shōu/ to receive; to

accept; to collect

回收/ huí shōu/ recover and
put back to use; recycle

吸收/ xī shōu/ absorb;
assimilate

入 入 rù/ to enter

入口/ rù kǒu/ entrance

加入/ jiā rù/ to become a
member; to join; to mix into

插入/ chā rù/ insert; stick in

一般 zuì 好是在取得收入 jiǎofù shíyīfèngxiàn, 並在 jìnshí 日
jiǎofù jìnshí juān xiàn.

*It is usually best to pay tithing on income as it is received and
fast offerings on the day of the fast.*

改革

to reform

改^{ㄍǎ} gǎi/ to change; to alter;

to transform; to correct

改正/ gǎi zhèng/ to correct; to
amend; to put right

修改/ xiū gǎi/ amend; alter

革^{ㄍé} gé/ leather; remove

革新/ gé xīn/ innovation

革命/ gé mìng/ (political)
revolution

皮革/ pí gé/ leather

宗教改革使得人們 yù 來 yù zhòngshì 宗教自由。

This Reformation resulted in an increased emphasis on religious freedom.

放入

to place. to enter

放^{ㄈㄤˋ} fàng/ to release; to free;

to let go; to put; to place

放心/ fàngxīn/ to set one's;

mind at rest; to be at ease

放鬆/ fàngsōng/ loosen; relax

入^{ㄖㄨˋ} rù/ to enter

輸入/ shūrù/ to import; to

input

入學/ rùxué/ enter a school;

first start going to school as a
child

教友保留 huánɡlián 存 gēng , jiān 白 lián 連同奉獻放入信
fēngdài fēnghǎo 。

*The member keeps the yellow copy and seals the white copy
and the donation in an envelope that is provided.*

政府

government

政 zhèng zhèng/ politics;

government

政策/ zhèng cè/ policy

郵政/ yóu zhèng/ postal

府 fǔ fǔ/ prefecture; mansion

首府/ shǒu fǔ/ capital city;

天國政府的 yùn 作原則，就是 zhēn 對 shén 國兒女所 chǔ 的
huánjìng gěiyǔ 啟 shì.

*This is the principle on which the government of heaven is
conducted-by revelation adapted to the circumstances in which
the children of the kingdom are placed.*

效法

to emulate; to copy

效^{ㄒㄩㄠˋ} xiào/ imitate

效率/ xiào lǜ/ efficiency

有效/ yǒu xiào/ effective; in effect; valid

法^{ㄈㄢˇ} fǎ/ law; method; way;

legalist

文法/ wén fǎ/ grammar

法律/ fǎ lǜ/ law

我們效法救主的 bǎngyàng.

We follow the example of the Savior.

事情

affair; matter; thing; business

事 尸 shì/ matter; thing; item;

work; affair

瑣事/ suǒ shì/ trivial matters

家事/ jiā shì/ housework

情 ㄑㄩㄥˊ qíng/ feeling; emotion;

passion; situation

人情/ rén qíng/ human

emotions; favor; good turn

同情/ tóng qíng/ compassion;

relent; sympathize; sympathy

我們要 zuò 耶穌所 zuò 的事情, 成為 xiàng 祂一 yàng.

We are to do what Jesus did and become like Him.

教師

teacher

教^{ㄐㄧㄠˋ} jiào/ religion; teaching

教練/ jiào liàn/ (athlete`s)

coach

請教/ qǐng jiào/ consult

師^ㄕ shī/ teacher; master;

expert; model

律師/ lǜ shī/ lawyer

廚師/ chú shī/ cook

家庭教導教師要 bàifǎng 教友的家庭。

Home teachers visit the homes of Church members.

互相

each other; mutually; mutual

互 ㄏㄨˋ hù/ mutual

互動/ hù dòng/ interactive

互助/ hù zhù/ help each other

相 ㄒㄩㄥ xiāng/ each other; one

another; mutually

相似/ xiāng sì/ to resemble;
similar; like; resemblance

相關/ xiāng guān/ interrelated

父母有 yì 務在 zhèxiē 神聖責任 zhōng 互相 xiézhù.

In these sacred responsibilities, fathers and mothers are obligated to help one another.

張 整

full (piece of) paper

整 𠂔 zhěng/ exactly; in good

order; whole; complete; entire

整理 zhěng lǐ/ arrange; sort

out; list systematically

整齊/ zhěng qí/ tidy; neat

張 𠂔 zhāng/ (a measure

word); (a surname); open up

緊張/ jǐn zhāng/ critical;

tension; nervous; intense;

tense

紙張/ zhǐ zhāng/ paper

不必覺得你必須把整張 zhǐ 寫滿。

Don't feel that you must fill all the space.

文化

culture; civilization; cultural

文 <small>ㄨㄣˊ</small> wén/ language; culture; writing; formal; literary	化 <small>ㄏㄨㄚˋ</small> huà/ to make into; to change into; -ization; to transform
文字/ wén zì/ character	軟化/ ruǎn huà/ soften
文章/ wén zhāng/ article; essay	變化/ biàn huà/ change; vary

Zhēnlǐ 在每個 shídài 和文化 zhōng dōu 是 xiāngtóng 的。
Truth is the same in every age and culture.

十字架

cross

十 shí/ ten

十分/ shí fēn/ fully;

completely; very

十億/ shí yì/ one billion; giga-

架 ^{ㄐㄧㄚˋ} jià/ to support; frame;

rack; framework

書架/ shū jià/ bookshelf

骨架/ gǔ jià/ framework;
skeleton

祂在十字架上 sǐwáng 時, 祂的靈 líkāi 祂的 shēntǐ.

When He died on the cross, His spirit became separated from His body.

旅程

journey; trip

旅 ㄌㄨˇ lǚ/ trip; travel

旅行/ lǚ xíng/ travel

旅館/ lǚ guǎn/ hotel

旅途/ lǚ tú/ journey; trip

程 ㄔㄥˊ chéng/ rule; order;

regulations; formula; journey

課程/ kè chéng/ course; class

程度/ chéng dù/ degree; level

它為我們的永恆旅程提供了 lántú，這 tàng 旅程從前生、li 經塵世的生 huó、sǐwáng、復 huó，zuì 後到永生。

It maps our eternal journey through premortality, mortal life, death, resurrection, and to our life in the eternities.

日期

date

日 ㄖִˋ rì / Japan; day; sun;
date; day of the month
節日 / jié rì/ holiday; festival
日記 / rì jì/ diary
日光 / rì guāng/ sunlight

期 ㄑִˊ qí/ a period of time;
phase; stage; time; term;
period
期待 / qí dài/ to look forward
to; to await
定期 / dìng qí / regularly; at
regular intervals

你願意 xiàofǎ 基督的 bǎngyàng 在(日期) jiēshòu 洗禮 ma?
Will you follow Christ's example and be baptized on (date) ?

旨意

decree; order

旨 ㄓˇ zhǐ/ imperial decree;

purport; aim; purpose

宗旨 / zōng zhǐ/ objective;

aim; goal

旨趣 / zhǐ qù/ objective

意 ㄚˋ yì/ idea; meaning;

wish; desire

意見 / yì jiàn/ view; opinion

含意 / hán yì/ meaning

透過悔改使我們的 shēnghuó 與神的旨意 héxié 一 zhì, 是我們 shēnghuó 的主要 mùdì.

Bringing our lives in line with God's will through repentance is a central purpose of our lives.

明晰

clear; distinct

明^{ㄇㄧㄥˊ} míng/ clear; bright; to

understand; next

明信片 / míng xìn piàn/

postcard

聰明 / cōng míng/ intelligent

bright

晰^{ㄒㄩˊ} xī/ understanding

清晰 / qīng xī/ clear; distinct

我們會對我們的正 yì 和我們的罪行有著明晰的記 yì 。

We will remember perfectly our righteousness and our guilt.

亞當

Adam

亞 ㄚˇ yǎ/ Asia; second; next
to; inferior

東亞/ dōng yǎ/ East Asia

亞洲/ yà zhōu/ Asia; Asian

當 ㄉㄤ dāng/ to be; to act as;
manage; withstand; when

當初/ dāng chū/ at that time;
originally

當地/ dāng dì/ local

神 jiāng 耶穌基督的福音啟 shì 給亞當。

God revealed the gospel of Jesus Christ to Adam.

春天

spring

春 イメ chūn/ spring (time);
joyful; youthful; love; lust
春季/ chūn jì/ springtime
青春/ qīng chūn/ youth;
youthfulness

天 テン tiān/ day; sky; heaven
天使/ tiān shǐ/ angel
天氣/ tiān qì/ weather
天然/ tiān rán/ natural

第一次 yìxiàng 在 1820 nián 的 春天.

The first vision was in tthe spring of 1820.

普遍

universal; general; widespread; commonplace

普 ㄆㄨˇ pǔ/ general; popular;

everywhere; universal

普通/ pǔ tōng/ common;

ordinary; general; average

普通話/ pǔ tōng huà/

Mandarin (common language)

遍 ㄅㄧㄢˋ biàn/ a time;

everywhere; turn; all over;
one time

遍及/ biàn jí/ to extend
(everywhere)

遍佈/ biàn bù/ be found
everywhere

救主的使徒預言了這種普遍的叛教。

The Savior's Apostles foretold this universal apostasy.

智慧

wisdom; knowledge

智 𠬞 zhì/ wisdom;

knowledge

智力/ zhì lì/ intelligence;

intellect

明智/ míng zhì/ not unwise;

sensible

慧 彗 huì/ intelligent

慧心/ huì xīn/ wisdom,
enlightened mind

慧眼/ huì yǎn/ insight

智慧 yǔ 教導我們要 chī jiànkāng 的 shíwù.

The Word of Wisdom teaches that we are to eat healthy foods.

書籍

books; works

書^{ㄕㄨ} shū/ book; letter

書店/ shū diàn/ bookstore

書本/ shū běn/ book

說明書/ shuō míng shū/
instruction book

籍^{ㄐㄧˊ} jí/ record; register;

native place

國籍/ guó jí/ nationality

學籍/ xué jí/ school roll

先知的教導 記 lù 在神聖的書籍裡, 這些書籍 chēng 為 經文。
The teachings of prophets are found in sacred books called scriptures.

曾經

previously; once; at one time

曾 ㄗㄥˊ céng/ previously;
already; at some time in the
past; once
不曾 / bù céng/ never (have
done sth)

經 ㄐㄩㄥ jīng/ classics; sacred
book; pass through; to
undergo
經濟 / jīng jì/ economy;
economic
神經 / shén jīng/ nerve

神的兒子曾經復興福音和教導福音

The Son of God restored and taught the gospel.

最初

first; primary; initial

最^{ㄓㄨㄟˋ} zuì/ (the) most; -est

最佳/ zuì jiā/ optimum;
optimal; peak

最新/ zuì xīn/ latest; newest

初^{ㄔㄨ} chū/ at first; (at the)

beginning; first; junior; basic

初一/ chū yī/ New Year's

Day

Bǐ 得, Yǎ 各 和 Yuēhàn(基督最初的 sān 位使 tú)

Peter, James, and John (three of Christ's original Apostles)

月亮

moon

月 月 yuè/ moon; month

月光/ yuè guāng/ moonlight

月份/ yuè fèn/ month

亮 亮 liàng/ light; bright

照亮/ zhào liàng/ lighten

漂亮/ piào liang/ pretty;
beautiful

Zhōngróng bèi bǐyù wéi 月亮的 róngyào.

Terrestrial kingdom is compared to the glory of the moon.

服 裝

dress; clothing; costume; clothes

服 𠂔 fú/ clothes; dress;
garment; submit
信服/ xìn fú/ to convince
說服/ shuì fú/ to convince

裝 𠂔 zhuāng/ adornment;
adorn; costume; dress
安裝/ ān zhuāng/ install;
erect; fix; mount; installation
改裝/ gǎi zhuāng/ remodel

tǎolùn shì 當的服裝，包括準受洗者如何取得洗禮時穿著的
白衣服。協商洗禮的地點和時間。

*Discuss proper dress, including how the candidate will be
given white clothing to wear for the baptism.*

未來

future; approaching; coming; pending

未^ゐ wèi/ not yet; did not;

have not; not

未婚/ wèi hūn/ unmarried

未必/ wèi bì/ may not; not
necessarily

來^カ lái/ to come

上來/ shàng lái/ come up;

approach

來不及/ lái bù jí/ there`s not
enough time; it`s too late

如果沒有耶穌基督的幫助 sǐwáng jiāng duànjué 在未來與天
父同 zhù 的一 qiè 希望.

*If not for the Savior Jesus Christ, death would end all hope for
a future existence with Heavenly Father.*

末世

last days

末 ㄇㄨˋ mò/ end; final stage;

latter part

週末/ zhōu mò/ weekend

末端/ mò duān/ extremity

世 ㄕㄩˋ shì/ life; age;

generation; era; world;

lifetime

降世/ jiàng shì/ come to earth

世仇/ shì chóu/ lifetime

enemy

聖經中的先知 chēng 我們所 chǔ 的時代為末世。

The time in which we live is referred to by Bible prophets as the last days.

柔和

gentle; soft

柔 𠂔 róu/ soft

柔軟/ róu ruǎn/ soft

柔道/ róu dào/ (the sport of)
judo

和 𠂔 hé/ and; together with;
with; peace; harmony

和善/ hé shàn/ good-natured

和尚/ hé shàng/ Buddhist
monk

來自聖靈的感覺通常是柔和平靜的

Feelings that come from the Holy Ghost are usually gentle and quiet

查考

to search

查 ㄔㄚˊ chá/ to research; to

check; to investigate; to
examine

檢查/ jiǎn chá/ inspection;
examine

查詢/ chá xún/ to inquire;
inquiry

考 ㄎㄠˇ kǎo/ to check; to

verify; to test; to examine

考察/ kǎo chá/ inspect; make
an on-the-spot investigation

補考/ bǔ kǎo/ make-up
examination

我們要勤奮查考經文,以便 rènshì zhēnlǐ.

We diligently search the scriptures to understand the truth.

核心

core; nucleus

核^{ㄏㄜˊ} hé/ nuclear; atomic;

stone (of fruit)

核 查/ hé chá/ examine;

inspect

核 准/ hé zhǔn/ sanction

心^{ㄒㄧㄣ} xīn/ heart; mind

雄 心/ xióng xīn/ great goals;
large aspirations

違 心/ wéi xīn/ against ones
will or feelings

耶穌基督的贖罪是天父計畫的核心。

Central to our Father's plan is Jesus Christ's Atonement.

根據

according to; based on; basis; foundation

根^㓞 gēn/ radical (chem.);

root; basis

根本/ gēn běn/ at all; simply;

fundamental; basic; root

根源/ gēn yuán/ origin; root

(cause)

據^扌 jù/ according to; act in

accordance with; seize

據說/ jù shuō/ it is said that;

reportedly

這項審判 jiāng 根據對神誠命的服從。

This judgment will be based on our obedience to God's commandments.

條件

condition; prerequisite; factor

條 <small>ㄊㄧㄠˊ</small> tiáo/ (measure word for long, thin things); a strip; item	件 <small>ㄐㄧㄢˋ</small> jiàn/ a measure word for things, clothes, item
便條/ biàn tiáo/ (informal) note	備件/ bèi jiàn/ spare parts
輻條/ fú tiáo/ (wheel) spoke	郵件/ yóu jiàn/ mail

唯有透過基督的慈悲,我們才能回去 與父神同住; ér 只有在悔改的條件下我們才能 huò 得基督的慈悲.

We can return to live with God the Father only through Christ's mercy, and we receive Christ's mercy only on condition of repentance.

條款

clause of contract or law

條 たう tiáo/ measure word for

long, thin things; a strip; item

字條/ zì tiáo/ a paper note

線條/ xiàn tiáo/ streak

款 くǎん kuǎn/ section;

paragraph; funds

借款/ jiè kuǎn/ loan

罰款/ fá kuǎn/ (impose a)

fine; penalty; fine (monetary)

神制定了福音聖 yuē 的條款, ér 我們可以接受或拒 jué.

God sets the terms of gospel covenants, which we either accept or reject.

極大

enormous

極^ㄅ jí/ extremely; pole
(geog./ physics); utmost; top
積極/ jī jí/ active; energetic;
vigorous; positive; proactive
極好/ jí hǎo/ fabulous; superb

大^ㄉ dà/ big; huge; large;
major; great; wide; deep
偉大/ wěi dà/ great; mighty;
large
大吃/ dà chī/ gobble; eat
quickly

遵守神的誡命 zuò jìnshí 的人會 huò 得極大的祝福。

Great blessings are available to those who obey God's commandment to fast.

榜樣

example; model

榜 榜 bǎng/ a notice or
announcement; a list of names
標榜/ biāo bǎng/ flaunt;
advertise; parade; boost

樣 样 yàng/ manner; pattern;
way; appearance; shape
樣子/ yàng zi/ manner; air;
looks; aspect
樣品/ yàng pǐn/ sample
specimen

我們 xiàofǎ 救主的榜樣。

We follow the example of the Savior.

榮耀

honor; glory

榮 ロウ róng/ glory; honored

耀 ヤウ yào/ brilliant; glorious

榮幸/ róng xìng/ honored

炫耀/ xuàn yào/ show off

光榮/ guāng róng/ honor and
glory

one`s talent

耀眼/ yào yǎn/ dazzle

經文中用太陽的榮耀來 bǐyù 這個國度。

*In the scriptures this kingdom is compared to the glory or
brightness of the sun.*

構成

to constitute; to form; to compose; to make up

構^{ㄍㄡˋ} gòu/ to construct; to
form; to make up; to compose
虛構/ xū gòu/ imaginary
機構/ jī gòu/ organization;
agency; institution

成^{ㄔㄥˊ} chéng/ finish;
complete; accomplish;
become; win
成品/ chéng pǐn/ finished
goods
成立/ chéng lì/ establish; set
up

福音期的 móshì 也因此開始，構成了 Jiùyuē 中 lìshǐ。

Thus began the pattern of prophetic dispensations that makes up much of the recorded history of the Old Testament.

模式

mode; method

模^{ㄇㄛˊ} mó/ imitate; model;

norm; pattern

模範/ mó fàn/ model; fine

example

模糊/ mó hú/ vague;

indistinct; fuzzy

式^{ㄕㄧˋ} shì/ type; form; pattern;

style

方式/ fāng shì/ way (of life);

pattern; style; mode; manner

正式/ zhèng shì/ formal;

official

tā 愛我們, 從這世界開始以來, 祂就透過一種模式來表 dá tā 的愛和關心.

He loves us. From the beginning of the world, He has followed a pattern of love and concern.

樹林

woods; grove; forest

樹^{ㄕㄨˋ} shù/ tree

樹根/ shù gēn/ tree roots

樹皮/ shù pí/ tree bark

林^{ㄌㄧㄣˊ} lín/ woods; forest

森林/ sēn lín/ forest

阿司匹林/ ā sī pǐ lín/ aspirin

1820 年的春天，他走進 fùjìn 的樹林裡 guìxià 祈禱。他 miáoshù 那次經驗說：

:In the spring of 1820 he went to a nearby grove of trees and knelt in prayer. He described his experience saying:

權 鎗

keys of authority

權^{ㄑㄩㄢˊ} quán/ authority; power; 鑰^{ㄩㄝˋ} yào/ key

right 鑰匙/ yào shi/ key

授權/ shòu quán/ to authorize

民權/ mín quán/ civil liberties

版權/ bǎn quán/ copyright

Suí 著使 tú 的 sǐwáng, 聖職權鑰和聖職的主領權柄也從世上
bèi 取走.

*With the death of the Apostles, priesthood keys and the
presiding priesthood authority were taken from the earth.*

歡樂

gladness; glee; pleasure; happy; joyous

歡^{ㄏㄨㄢ} huān/ joyous; happy;

喜歡/ xǐ huān/ to like

歡迎/ huān yíng/ to welcome

受歡迎/ shòu huān yíng/
popular

樂^{ㄌㄝˋ} lè/ happy; laugh;

cheerful

樂意/ lè yì/ be happy to do
sth; happy; satisfied

樂觀/ lè guān/ optimistic;
hopeful

父母應該利用這段時間來教導子女福音, gǒnggù 家人關係
並一同歡樂。

*Parents should use this time to teach their children the gospel,
strengthen their relationships with them, and have fun together.*

步伐

pace; (measured) step; march

步 ㄅㄨˋ bù/ a step; a pace;

walk; march; stages in a process

跑步/ pǎo bù/ to walk

quickly; to march; to run

退步/ tuì bù/ degenerate;

regress

伐 ㄈㄚˊ fá/ cut down; fell

dispatch an expedition against

採伐/ cǎi fá/ fell; cut

第一次開始研讀摩 門 經的人, dōu kuà 出了重要的步伐.

Those who begin reading the Book of Mormon for the first time take important steps.

歧途

to be lost; disoriented

歧 ㄑㄧˊ qí/ divergent; side road

分歧/ fēn qí/ difference (of
opinion, position)

歧視/ qí shì/ discrimination
(against someone)

途 ㄊㄨˊ tú/ way; route; road

用途/ yòng tú/ use;
application

長途/ cháng tú/ long distance

前途/ qián tú/ prospects;
future outlook

遵從現任先知忠告的人不會走入歧途。

Those who follow the counsel of living prophet will not go astray.

歷史

history

歷^{ㄌㄧˋ} zhù/ to experience; to

undergo; to pass; through

歷程/ lì chéng/ course;

process

歷代/ lì dài/ successive

dynasties; past dynasties

史^{ㄕㄩˇ} shǐ/ history

史家/ shǐ jiā/ historian

史料/ shǐ liào/ (n) historical
material or data

聖經的歷史記 zài 了 Shén 對先知說話的許多例子

*Biblical history has recorded many instances of God speaking
to prophets*

信 歸

convert

歸 ㄍㄨㄟ guī/ to go back; to

return

歸順/ guī shùn/ submission

歸還/ guī huán / return; revert

信 ㄒㄧㄣˋ xìn/ letter; true; to

believe; sign; evidence

信徒/xìn tú/ believer

信賴/ xìn lài/ confide; trust

信封/ xìn fēng/ envelope

Yándú 摩 mén 經並加以 chén 思和祈禱, 是完全歸信的必要條件。

Reading, pondering, and praying about the Book of Mormon are critical for an enduring conversion

死亡

death

死 ^{ㄊˇ} sǐ/ to die; impassable;

uncrossable; inflexible; rigid

死記/ sǐ jì/ cram; rote learning

死板/ sǐ bǎn/ rigid; inflexible

亡 ^{ㄨָ} wáng/ to die; to perish

在救主死亡和復活之前, tā 將權柄賜 gěi 了 tā 的使 tú.

Before the Savior's death and Resurrection, He gave His Apostles authority.

殉教

martyr

殉 ト、ム xùn/ buried with dead;
die for a cause

教 ハ、ム jiào/ religion; teaching
教會/ jiào huì/ Christian
church
教堂/ jiào táng/ church;
chapel
教義/ jiào yì/ creed; doctrine

斯密 Yuēsè 為了這寶貴的福 yīn ér 殉教。

Joseph Smith was martyred for the precious Gospel.

殺害

murder

殺 殺 shā/ to kill; to murder;

to slaughter

殺人/ shā rén/ homicide; to
murder; to kill (a person)

殺氣/ shā qì/ murderous look

害 害 hài/ to do harm to; to

cause trouble to; harm; evil;
calamity

害羞/ hài xiū/ blush; shy

害怕/ hài pà/ to be afraid; to
be scared

當人們拒 jué 福 yīn 並殺害基督和使 tú 後, 這權柄就 xiāo 失了.

*That authority was lost when the people rejected the gospel
and killed Christ and the Apostles.*

毀滅

destroy

毀 ㄏㄨㄟˇ huǐ/ to destroy; to
damage; to ruin;
毀滅/ huǐ miè/ to perish to
ruin to destroy
毀壞/ huǐ huài/ destruction;
devastate

滅 ㄇㄧㄝˋ miè/ extinguish
滅亡/ miè wáng/ be destroyed
become extinct
滅絕/ miè jué/ extinguish;
become extinct

只有福 yīn 才能 zhěng 救這世界免於走向自我毀滅的
zāinàn 。

*Only the gospel will unite men of all races and nationalities in
peace.*

比喻

analogy

比^{ㄅǐ} bǐ / to compare; to

contrast; ratio

比擬/ bǐ nǐ/ compare; draw a
parallel; match; analogy

比賽/ bǐ sài/ [athletic or other]
competition; match

喻^{ㄩˋ} yù/ allegory

這個國度 bèi 比喻為月亮的榮耀。

This kingdom is compared to the glory of the moon.

毛孔

pore

毛 ㄇㄠˊ máo/ hair/pore/fur

毛毯/ máo tǎn/ blanket

毛筆/ máo bǐ/ writing brush

孔 ㄎㄨㄥˇ kǒng/ (surname)hole

孔子/ kǒng zi/ Confucius

孔穴/ kǒng xué/ aperture

祂每個毛孔 dōu liúxiě.

He bled from every pore.

決心

determination

決 ㄅㄛˋ ㄉㄧㄥˋ jué/ breach (a dyke)to

decide to determine

決定性/jué dìng xìng/

decisive conclusive

決定/jué dìng/ to decide (to

do something) to determine to

resolve

心 ㄒㄩㄣ ㄇㄧㄣˊ xīn/ heart mind

心靈/ xīn líng/ (n)internal

spirit

心愛/ xīn ài/ beloved

我們接受洗禮時,就開始過著一種決心 gēnsuí 基督的 xīn 生
huó.

*When we are baptized we begin a new life of commitment to
Christ.*

治癒

cure

治^{ㄓˋ} zhì / to rule; to govern;

to control; cure; treatment

治病/ zhì bìng/ treat an illness

治愈/ zhì yù/ cure

癒^{ㄩˋ} yù/ heal

病癒/ bìng yù/ recover (from
an illness)

耶穌基督行了許多奇蹟，治癒了許多的病人。

Jesus Christ performed a lot of miracles, and cured many sick people.

法官

judge

法 ㄈㄚˇ fǎ/ law; method; way;

Buddhist teaching; Legalist

法律/ fǎ lǜ / law

法人/ fǎ rén/ lawyer; people
in the legal profession

官 ㄍㄨㄢ guān/ official;

government

官司/ guān si/ lawsuit

官員/ guān yuán/ government
official

主教和支 lián 會會長是教會的法官。

Bishops and stake presidents are judges in the Church.

交 誼

fellowship

交 $\frac{4}{4}$ jiāo/ to deliver; to

make friends; to pay (money)

交叉/ jiāo chā/ cross; intersect

交織/ jiāo zhī/ interweave

誼 $\frac{4}{4}$ yì/ friendship

友誼/ yǒu yì/ companionship;

fellowship; friendship

他們是傳 dào 事工的一大 zīyuán，能夠協助尋找和教導 mùdào 友，並且與 xīn 教友交誼。

They are a great resource in missionary work as they assist in finding and teaching investigators and fellowshiping new converts.

活躍

active

活 ㄏㄨㄛˊ huó/ to live; alive;
living; work; workmanship
活動/ huó dòng/ activity;
exercise; behavior

活潑/ huó pō/ lively;
vivacious; brisk; active

有些教友沒有持守, 或是沒有完全活躍。

A few members do not endure or remain fully active.

躍 ㄩㄝˋ yuè/ to jump; to leap
躍進/ yuè jìn/ make a leap;
leap forward

派別

denomination

派 旁 pài/ clique; school;
group; faction; to dispatch
派遣/ pài qiǎn/ send (on a
mission); dispatch
派系/ pài xì/ sect

別 另 bié/ distinguish;
classify; other; do not; must
not; to pin
別人/ bié rén/ other people;
others; other person

所有這些派別中間 shéi 是對的 ne?
Who of all these parties are right?

流淚

shed tears

流^カ_又 liú/ to flow; to spread;

to circulate; to move

流利/ liú lì/ fluent

流血/ liú xuě/ shed blood

淚^カ_又 lèi/ tears

淚水/ lèi shuǐ/ teardrop; tears

我們 shòukǔ 時, tā gēn 我們一起流淚.

He weeps with us when we suffer.

流血

shed blood

流^カ_又 liú/ to flow; to spread;

to circulate; to move

流動/ liú dòng/ flow

流失/ liú shī/ be drained

away; to run off

血^丁_世 xiě/ blood

血統/ xuè tǒng/ lineage;

parentage

血塊/ xuè kuài/ gore

祂每個毛孔 dōu 流血.

He bled from every pore.

漫沒

immersion

浸 𣵀 jìn/ immerse; soak;

steep

浸透/ jìn tòu/ soak

沒 𣵀 mò/ drowned; to end;

to die; to inundate

沒落/ mò luò/ downfall

沒收/ mò shōu/ confiscate

耶穌教導我們必須接受浸沒洗禮。

Jesus taught that we must be baptized by immersion.

消失

disappear

消^{ㄒㄧㄠ} xiāo/ consume; news;

to disappear; to vanish

消化/ xiāo huà/ digest;

digestion; digestive

消息/ xiāo xi/ news;

information

失^ㄕ shī/ to lose; to miss; to

fail

失去/ shī qù/ to lose

失敗/ shī bài/ be defeated

失望/ shī wàng/ to lose hope;

to despair; be disappointed;

Fùyuán: Bèi 取走或消失的 shìwù chóngxīn huífù.

Restitution: *The return of something that has been taken away or lost.*

深沉

profound

深^{ㄉㄨㄢ} shēn / deep; profound

深化/ shēn huà/ deepen;

intensify

深厚/ shēn hòu/ deep;

profound

沉^{ㄔㄣˊ} chén/ submerge;

immerse; sink; deep;

profound

沉思/ chén sī/ contemplate;

meditation; ponder

沉默/ chén mò/ silence

我們想 gēngsuí Shén 的那 fèn kě 望會 biàn 得更堅強, 更深沉.

We resist any desire to commit sin. Our desire to follow God grows stronger and deeper.

混亂

confusion

混 ㄏㄨㄣˋ hùn/ to mix; to get

along; thoughtless

混合/ hùn hé/ to mix; to blend

混淆/ hùn xiáo/ obscure;

confuse; mix up; blur

亂 ㄌㄨㄢˋ luàn/ in confusion;

disorderly

亂吃/ luàn chī/ to eat

indiscriminately

亂說/ luàn shuō/ to make
irresponsible remarks

這世上的混亂和 chōngtú wú 法戰勝我們，

The confusion and strife of the world will not overwhelm us

減退

decrease

減 ㄐㄧㄢˇ jiǎn/ to lower; to

decrease; to reduce;

減低/ jiǎn dī/ (v) lower;

reduce

減肥/ jiǎn féi/ to lose weight

退 ㄊㄨㄟˋ tuì/ retreat; to decline;

to move back; to withdraw

退休/ tuì xiū/ retirement

(from work)

退步/ tuì bù/ degenerate;

regress

當一個 shèqū 或國家 yù 來 yù bú zhòngshì ānxí 日時, 人 mín 的宗教 shēnghuó 就會減退.

When a community or nation grows careless in its Sabbath activities, its religious life decays.

渴望

desire

渴 渴 kě/ thirsty

口渴/ kǒu kě/ thirst

解渴/ jiě kě/ quench

望 望 wàng/ hope; expect; to

visit; to gaze; look towards

希望/ xī wàng/ to wish for; to
desire; to hope

盼望/ pàn wàng/ to hope for;
look forward to

Yuēsè 很渴望想知道「所有教派中那一個是 duì 的」

Joseph desired "to know which of all the sects was right, "

源頭

source

源 ㄩㄢˊ yuán/ root; source;

origin

源泉/ yuán quán / (n)

fountainhead; source or origin
(of water); (n) source

源點/ yuán diǎn/ source

頭 ㄊㄡˊ tóu / head

頭腦/ tóu nǎo/ brains; mind

頭痛/ tóu tòng/ headache

神是一 qiè zhēnlǐ 的源頭。

God is the source of all truth.

溫 柔

tender

溫 ㄨㄣ ㄉㄨˋ wēn/ (luke)warm; to

review

溫度/ wēn dù/ temperature

溫暖/ wēn nuǎn/ warm

柔 ㄖㄡˊ róu/ soft

柔軟/ róu ruǎn/ soft

柔道/ róu dào/ (the sport of)

judo

柔和/ róu hé/ (adj) gentle; soft

慈悲: Tóngqíng、溫柔和寬恕的 jīng 神.

Mercy: The spirit of compassion, tenderness, and forgiveness.

潔淨

cleanse

潔 ㄓㄜˊ ㄉㄨˋ jié/ clean

潔白/ jié bái/ spotlessly
white; pure white

貞潔/ zhēn jié/ chastity

純潔/ chún jié/ pure; clean
and honest

淨 ㄓㄥˋ ㄉㄨˋ jìng/ clean; completely;
only

淨值/ jìng zhí/ net

淨化/ jìng huà/ purify

我們必須保持思想潔淨

We must keep our thoughts clean.

火熱

intense heat; extremely hot

火 火 huǒ/ fire

火腿/ huǒ tuǐ/ ham

火車/ huǒ chē/ train

熱 日 rè/ heat; to heat up;

fervent; hot (of weather

熱切/ rè qiè/ fervent

熱心/ rè xīn/ to refer to; to
speak about; to talk about

我的心中有一 gǔ 火熱的感覺。

I felt a burning in my heart.

災禍

disaster

災 ㄗㄞ zāi/ disaster; calamity

水災/ shuǐ zāi/ flood

災難/ zāi nàn/ disaster;
catastrophe

旱災/ hàn zāi/ drought

禍 ㄏㄨㄛˋ huò/ disaster

禍害/ huò hài/ disaster; harm;
damage; harm; wreck

只要我們對救主有信心，便能面對任何可能的災禍。

As long as we have faith in the Savior, we can face any possible disaster.

炎熱

blistering hot; sizzling hot (weather)

炎 <small>ㄢˊ</small> yán/ flame; inflammation; -itis	熱 <small>ㄣˋ</small> rè/warm up; hot (of weather)
發炎/ fā yán/ become inflamed; injury; inflammation	熱帶/ rè dài/ tropic; tropical
	熱切/ rè qiè/ fervent
	狂熱/ kuáng rè/ craze

我努力不去在意炎熱的天氣和 zàoyīn。

I fought to tune out the heat and the noise.

無數

countless; numberless

無^{ㄨˊ} wú/ less; not to have;

no; none; not; to lack; un-

無形/ wú xíng/ invisible

無效/ wú xiào/ in vain

數^{ㄕㄨˋ} shù/ number; figure; to

count; to calculate; several

數位/ shù wèi/ digital

數量/ shù liàng/ amount;

quantity

huò 得其他無數的祝福。

Receive numerous other blessings.

無辜

innocence; innocent

無^{ㄨˊ} wú/ not to have; no;

none

無價/ wú jià/ invaluable;

priceless

無助/ wú zhù/ helpless

無法/ wú fǎ/ unable;

incapable

辜^{ㄍㄨ} gū/ crime; sin

辜負/ gū fù/ let down; fail to
live up to; disappoint

我們 dōu fàn 了罪，沒有人是無辜的。

We all commit sin, no one is innocent.

無限

unlimited; unbounded

無^{ㄨˊ} wú/not to have;no;none

無知/ wú zhī/ ignorance

無窮/ wú qióng/ endless

無論/ wú lùn/ no matter what;
regardless of whether...

限^{ㄒㄧㄢˋ} xiàn/ limit; bound

期限/ qí xiàn/ time limit;
deadline; allotted time

界限/ jiè xiàn/ boundary;
marginal

救主 zuò 了無限的贖罪犧牲

The Savior made an infinite atoning sacrifice.

煙草

tobacco

煙_ㄢ yān/ cigarette; tobacco;

smoke

抽煙/ chōu yān/ smoke (a
cigarette)

煙霧/ yān wù/ smoke

草_{ㄘㄞˇ} cǎo/ grass; straw;

careless; rough; manuscript;
hasty

草地/ cǎo dì/ lawn; meadow;
sod; turf

香草/ xiāng cǎo/ herb; vanilla

我們 bìmiǎn 使用煙草

We are to avoid tobacco.

照顧

take (good) care of; to attend to; to look after

照 ㄓㄠˋ zhào/ according to;

shine; to illuminate;

photograph

護照/ hù zhào/ passport

執照/ zhí zhào/ license

顧 ㄍㄨˋ gù/ look after; take into

consideration; to attend to

顧客/ gù kè/ client; customer

顧及/ gù jí/ take into account;

take into consideration

Chún 正的宗教包 hán 照顧 pínkùnzhě.

Pure religion includes caring for the poor.

煩惱

agony; annoyance; upset; vexation; worries

煩 ㄈㄢˊ fán/ feel vexed; to

bother

耐煩/ nài fán/ patient

麻煩/ má fán/ trouble;

troublesome

惱 ㄋㄠˇ nǎo/ get mad

苦惱/ kǔ nǎo/ annoy; distress;
distressed; to be in misery

耶穌基督的福音能幫助人們 jiějué yǎnqián 的煩惱和
tiǎozhàn.

*The gospel of Jesus Christ provides help with current concerns
and challenges.*

爐邊

fireside

爐 カ lú/ stove

壁爐/ bì lú/ fireplace

爐灶/ lú zào/ stove

邊 マ biān/ side; edge;

margin; border; boundary

旁邊/ páng biān/ side

週邊/ zhōu biān/ periphery;

rim

jǔ 行傳 dào 爐邊 jù 會，你可以在 jù 會中向傳道部 fànwéi 內的 mùdào 友講話。

Organize missionary firesides at which you can speak to the investigators in your mission.

爭鬥

struggle (with); fight; battle

爭 争 zhēng/ struggle; fight

鬥 斗 dòu/ fight; incite

爭論/ zhēng lùn/ to argue; to
debate; to contend; argument

奮鬥/ fèn dòu/ strive; struggle

競爭/ jìng zhēng/ to compete;
competition

戰鬥/ zhàn dòu/ to fight; to
battle

在此 yányǔ 的爭鬥和意見的 sāorǎo 當中，我 chángcháng 自
問：該怎麼 bàn?

*In the midst of this war of words and tumult of opinions, I often
said to myself: What is to be done?*

牧師

minister; clergyman; pastor

牧^{ㄇㄨˋ} mù/ shepherd

牧羊人/ mù yáng rén/
shepherd

牧場/ mù chǎng/ pasture

師^ㄕ shī/ teacher; expert

廚師/ chú shī/ cook

工程師/ gōng chéng shī/
engineer

師傅/ shī fù/ master; a
qualified worker

有 xǔ 多牧師 dōu 自 chēng yǒng 有 zhēnshí 的福音。

Many ministers claimed to have the true gospel.

特質

characteristics; attributes

特 て tè/ special; unusual;

extraordinary

特權/ tè quán/ prerogative;

privilege; privileged

特別/ tè bié/ especially;

special; particular; unusual

質 ち zhí/ substance; nature;

quality

優質/ yōu zhí/ excellent

quality

氣質/ qì zhí/ temperament

我們需要培養基督般的特質，

We need to develop Christ like qualities,

狀態

state of affairs; state; mode

狀 光 zhuàng/ accusation;

suit; state; condition; strong;
great

現狀/ xiàn zhuàng/ current
situation

形狀/ xíng zhuàng/ form;
shape

態 去 tài/ attitude

態度/ tài dù/ manner; bearing;
attitude; approach

形態/ xíng tài/ shape; form;
pattern

復興：復興 zhǐ 的是 huí 到原先的狀態

Restoration: To restore means to return to a former condition.

猶太

Jew

猶_{ㄡˊ} yóu/ Jew; as if; still; to
scheme

猶豫/ yóu yù/ hesitate

猶他州/ yóu tā zhōu/ Utah

太_{ㄊㄞˋ} tài/highest greatest too
(much) very extremely

太長/ tài cháng/ oversize

太太/ tài tai/ married woman;
Mrs.; Madam; wife

太忙/ tài máng/ too busy

猶太人 yìng 起他們的心，jiāng 耶穌基督 dìng 死在十字架上。

The Jews hardened their hearts, and crucified Jesus Christ on the Cross.

獨特

unique; distinct; having special characteristics

獨 <small>ど</small> dú/ alone; independent; single; sole; only	特 <small>て</small> tè /male animal special (-ly)
獨立/ dú lì/ to be independent; to stand alone	特地/ tè dì/ especially for...
獨家/ dú jiā/ exclusive	特色/ tè sè/ characteristic; distinguishing feature or quality

傳教士的有力信息中具有其獨特 cíhuì 。

We have a powerful message with a unique vocabulary.

獲得

to obtain; to receive; to get

獲 <small>ㄏㄨㄛˋ</small> huò/ to catch; to obtain; to capture	得 <small>ㄉㄛˊ</small> dé/ obtain; get; gain; proper; suitable; proud
獲准/ huò zhǔn/ obtain permission	得罪/ say something that offends sb
獲勝/ huò shèng/ victorious	得分/ dé fēn/ to score

選擇服從的人會 huò 得祝福。

Those who choose to obey are blessed.

獻詩

musical number

獻^{ㄒㄩㄢˋ} xiàn/ to offer

奉獻/ fèng xiàn/ consecrate;
dedicate; devote

文獻/ wén xiàn/ document

詩^ㄕ shī/ poem; poetry;

verse

聖詩/ shèng shī/ hymn

唱詩班/ chàng shī bān/ choir

詩歌/ shī gē/ poem

yīn 樂獻詩。

A musical selection.

珍珠

pearl

珍^𤎖 zhēn/ precious thing;

treasure

珍貴/ zhēn guì/ precious

珍惜/ zhēn xī/ treasure; value;

cherish

珠^𤎖 zhū/ bead; pearl

珠寶/ zhū bǎo/ jewels and
other precious stones; pearls

珠子/ zhū zi/ bead

教會所 rèn 可的經文有聖經，摩 mén 經，教義和聖約及無
jià 珍珠。

*The approved scriptures of the Church, also called the
standard works, are the Holy Bible, the Book of Mormon, the
Doctrine and Covenants, and the Pearl of Great Price.*

班級

classes or grades in school

班 ㄅㄢ bān/ team; class; rank;

squad; a work shift

加班/ jiā bān/ work overtime

下班/ xià bān/ to come or go
or get off work

級 ㄐㄧˊ jí/ level; grade; rank;

step

階級/ jiē jí/ (social) class

升級/ to escalate; be stepped
up; to increase; to rise

yù 先計 huà 與定額組領 xiù 、 fǔ 助組 zhī 領 xiù 和教導
mùdào 友班級的課程教師聯 luò 。

*Plan to contact quorum and auxiliary leaders and any teachers
responsible for the classes the investigators will attend.*

環境

environment; circumstances; surroundings

環^{ㄏㄨㄢˊ} huán/ bracelet; ring

(not for finger); to surround;
loop

環形/ huán xíng/ ring-shaped

耳環/ ěr huán/ earrings

境^{ㄐㄧㄥˋ} jìng/ border; place;

condition; boundary; territory

境內/ jìng nèi/ within (a

country`s) borders

入境/ rù jìng/ enter a country

Tā bú 會 suí 著環境或時間改 biàn. Zhēnlǐ 在每個時 dài 和
wénhuà zhōng dōu 是 xiāngtóng 的.

*It does not change with conditions or time. Truth is the same in
every age and culture.*

甚至

even; so much so that

甚 ㄕㄣˋ shèn/ very

甚至於/ shèn zhì yú/ so much
(that); even

至 ㄓˋ zhì/ arrive; most; to;

until

至少/ zhì shǎo/ to say the
least; at the very least

至高/ zhì gāo/ supremacy

並且必找到智慧和知 shì 的寶 zàng，甚至 yú yǐnmì 的寶
zàng ；

*And shall find wisdom and great treasures of knowledge, even
hidden treasures:*

產生

to come into being; to produce; to cause; to yield

產 ㄔㄢˇ chǎn/ to reproduce; to

produce; give birth; products

出產/ chū chǎn/ output

財產/ cái chǎn/ property

生 ㄕㄨㄥ shēng/ to be born; to

give birth; life; to grow

生意/ shēng yì/ business

今生/ jīn shēng/ this life

公 dào 是一項 búbiàn 的 lǚfǎ, 每項行為 dōu bìrán 產生其
jiéguǒ.

*Justice is the unchanging law that brings consequences for
actions.*

男性

male

男 ³/_{ㄢˊ} nán/ male

男高音/ nán gāo yīn/ tenor

男子氣/ nán zǐ qì/ manly;
masculine

性 ^{ㄒㄩㄥˋ}/_{ㄒㄩㄥˋ} xìng/ sex; nature; suffix

corresponding to -ness or -ity

性別/ xìng bié/ distinguishing
between the sexes

感性/ gǎn xìng/ sensibility

你願意準備好接受麥基洗德聖職 ma? (Pèichèn 的成年男性.)
Will you prepare to receive the Melchizedek Priesthood
(eligible and worthy adult males)?

異象

vision

異^{ㄧˋ} yì/ different; unusual;
strange

異性/ yì xìng/ opposite sex

異常/ yì cháng/ exceptional

象^{ㄒㄩㄥˋ} xiàng/ shape; form;
appearance; to resemble

抽象/ chōu xiàng/ abstract

印象/ yìn xiàng/ impression

在這次異象中，父神和祂的兒子耶穌基督向斯密 Yuēsè 顯現。
In this vision God the Father and His Son, Jesus Christ,
appeared to Joseph Smith.

當局

authorities

當 ㄉㄤ dāng/ to be; to act as

正當/ zhèng dāng/ timely;
well-timed; just when needed
當中/ dāng zhōng/ among; in
the middle; in the center
不敢當/ bù gǎn dāng/ you
flatter me; I don't deserve it

局 ㄐㄩˊ jú/ set or round office;
situation; office

全局/ quán jú/ overall
situation

局限/ jú xiàn/ limit the
movement or confine sth

主教是主領的當局人員，要尊 jìng 和 jìng 重他所持有的權柄。

The bishop is the presiding authority. Respect and honor his authority.

疑問

interrogation; interrogative; query

疑^{ㄧˊ} yí/ to doubt; to
misbelieve; to suspect
懷疑/ huái yí/ to doubt; to
suspect; doubt; suspicion
疑慮/ yí lǜ/ hesitation

問^{ㄨㄣˋ} wèn/ to ask
反問/ fǎn wèn/ ask (a
question) in reply; rhetorical
question
有學問/ yǒu xué wèn/ learned
問路/ wèn lù/ ask for
directions

Duìyú 我們所教導的 shìqíng, 你有沒有什麼疑問?
What questions do you have about what we have taught?

疾病

disease; sickness; ailment

疾 ^ㄐ jí/ sickness; disease;
hate; envy

殘疾/ cán ji/ deformity on a
person or animal

病 ^ㄇ bìng/ ailment; sickness;
illness; disease; sick; defect

病人/ bìng rén/ sick person;
[medical] patient

毛病/ máo bìng/ fault; defect

只要我們仰賴耶穌基督的贖罪，祂會協助我們承受考 yàn,
疾病和 tòngkǔ.

*As we rely on the Atonement of Jesus Christ, He can help us
endure our trials, sicknesses, and pain.*

痛苦

pain; suffering; painful

痛 ㊗ tòng/ ache; pain;

sorrow

疼痛/ téng tòng/ ache; sore

止痛/ zhǐ tòng/ to relieve

pain; to stop pain

酸痛/ suān tòng/ ache

苦 ㊗ kǔ/ bitter; intensely;

miserable; painful

受苦/ shòu kǔ/ suffer

辛苦/ xīn kǔ/ hard;

exhausting; with much toil

只要我們仰賴耶穌基督的贖罪，祂會協助我們承受考 yàn, 疾病和痛苦..

As we rely on the Atonement of Jesus Christ, He can help us endure our trials, sicknesses, and pain.

百年

a hundred years; a century; lifetime

百 ㄅㄞˋ bǎi/ hundred

百貨/ bǎi huò/ general
merchandise

楊百翰/ yáng bǎi hàn/
Brigham Young

年 ㄋㄧㄢˊ nián/ year

後年/ hòu nián/ the year after
next

去年/ qù nián/ last year

半年/ bàn nián/ half a year

在耶穌基督 dànshēng 前的幾百年, 人們再度叛教.

A few hundred years before the birth of Jesus Christ, people again fell into apostasy.

益處

benefit; beneficial

益 -` yì/ benefit; increase

效益/ xiào yì/ benefit

利益/ lì yì/ benefit; (in
someone`s) interest

處 ^{ㄔㄨˋ} chù/ a place; location;

spot; point; office; department

害處/ hài chù/ harm

別處/ bié chù/ elsewhere

神為了我們的益處 ér 賜給我們誠命。

God gives us commandments for our benefit.

盡力

do all one can

盡 ㄓㄣˋ jìn/ to use up; to
exhaust; to end; to finish; to
the utmost
用盡/ yòng jìn/ exhaust
竭盡/ jié jìn/ exhaustion

力 カ、 lì/ power; force;
strength
耐力/ nài lì/ endurance
魅力/ mèi lì/ charm;
fascination; glamour

使 tú 一直盡力保持福 yīn 教義的純正。

The Apostles had kept the doctrines of the gospel pure.

直接

direct (opposite of indirect); immediate

直 ㄓㄧˊ zhí/ straight; vertical

直達/ zhí dá/ through;

nonstop

直到/ zhí dào/ until

直播/ zhí bō/ live broadcast;

broadcast live, not recorded

接 ㄓㄧㄝ jiē/ to extend; to

connect; to receive; to join

連接/ lián jiē/ to link; to join;

to attach; connection

接駁/ jiē bó/ to access

教導本課或其他課程時，直接邀請人們接受洗禮和證實，不要 yóuyù.

During this or any other lesson, do not hesitate to invite people to be baptized and confirmed.

省下

left over; surplus

省 ㄕㄨㄥˇ shěng/ frugal; save; to

omit; to leave out; province

節省/ jié shěng/ saving

省略/ shěng lüè/ omission

下 ㄒㄩㄚˋ xià/ under; next (week, etc.); lower; below; latter

下屬/ xià shǔ/ subordinate;
underling

下水道/ xià shuǐ dào/ sewer

我們至 shǎo 捐出 jìnshí 兩 cān 所省下來的錢。

We give at least the amount of money we save by fasting for two meals.

看顧

to watch after; take care of

看^看 kàn/ it depends; think;

to see; to look at

看不見/ kàn bú jiàn/ unseen

難看/ nán kàn/ ugly;

unsightly

顧^顧 gù/ look after; take into

consideration; to attend to

顧不得/ gù bu de/ unable to

take care of or change

回顧/ huí gù/ to look back; to

review

先知的 jiǎosè 就是 fùzé 看顧神在世上的國度。

The prophet acts as a steward to oversee the household of God here on earth.

真實

true; real

真 ㄓㄣ zhēn/ real; true;

genuine

真心/ zhēn xīn/ sincere;

heartfelt

真情/ zhēn qíng/ real

situation; the truth

實 ㄕㄨㄛˊ shí/ real; true; honest;

really; solid

實習/ shí xí/ to practice; field

work

充實/ chōng shí/ rich;

substantial; enrich;

substantiate

有許多牧師 dōu 自 chēng yǒng 有真實的福音。

Many ministers claimed to have the true gospel.

眼前

now; present

眼 眼 yǎn/ eye

眼淚/ yǎn lèi/ tear

親眼/ qīn yǎn/ with one's own
eyes; personally

眼睛/ yǎn jīng/ eye

前 前 qián/ before; in front;

ago; former; previous; earlier

之前/ zhī qián/ before; prior
to; ago

公元前/ gōng yuán qián/
before Christ; BC

耶穌基督的福音能幫助人們 jiějué 眼前的煩惱和 tiǎozhàn.

The gospel of Jesus Christ provides help with current concerns and challenges.

知識

intellectual; knowledge-related; knowledge

知^口 zhī/ to know; to be

aware

知覺/ zhī jué/ perception

未知/ wèi zhī/ unknown

得知/ dé zhī/ know; learn of

識^尸 shì / to know;

knowledge

標識/ biāo shì/ mark

意識/ yì shì/ consciousness

常識/ cháng shì/ common
sense; general knowledge

並且必找到智慧和知識的大 bǎozàng.

And shall find wisdom and great treasures of knowledge.

研究

research

研_{ㄢˊ} yán/ grind fine; study;

research

研制/ yán zhì/ to

manufacture; to develop

研討會/ yán tǎo huì/

discussion forum; seminar

究_{ㄅㄣˋ} jiù/ after all; to

investigate; to study carefully

追究/ zhuī jiù/ investigate;

look into

究竟/ jiù jìng/ after all;

actually; outcome; result

和你的同 bàn 一起 yuè 讀和研究這個方法。

Read and study this idea with your companion.

研讀

study in great detail

研^{ㄢˊ} yán/grind fine;study

研發/ yán fā/ research and
development; R&D

研磨/ yán mó/ grind

研究所/ yán jiù suǒ/ research
institute; institute

讀^{ㄉㄨˊ} dú/ to read; to study

閱讀/ yuè dú/ to read

讀書/ dú shū/ study; read

你願意研讀和祈禱來幫助你知道摩^{ㄇㄣˊ} mén 經是神的話 ma?

*Will you read and pray to know that the Book of Mormon is the
word of God?*

破壞

wreck; break; destroy

破 ㄅㄛˋ pò/ to break; to split;

broken; damaged; worn out

破爛/ pò làn/ ragged

撕破/ sī pò/ tear

壞 ㄏㄨㄞˋ huài/ bad

腐壞/ fǔ huài/ rot

寵壞/ chǒng huài/ spoil (a child)

壞處/ huài chù/ harm; troubles

tǐyù huódòng 普遍破壞了安息日。

Sporting activities now commonly desecrate the Sabbath.

破碎

smash; shatter (to pieces)

破 ㄅㄛˋ pò/to break; broken

破布/ pò bù/ rag

打破/ dǎ pò/ to break; to
smash

突破/ tú pò/ breakthrough

碎 ㄙㄨㄟˋ suì/ to break down; to

break into pieces; fragmentary

碎片/ suì piàn/ chip;

fragment; splinter; tatter

壓碎/ yā suì/ crush (glass)

“破碎的心和痛悔的靈”

"broken hearts and contrite spirits"

確實

indeed; really; reliable; real; true

確 くわく què/ authenticated;

solid; firm; real; true

確信/ què xìn/ confident

明確/ míng què/ clear-cut;

definite; make clear; clear

實 shí shí/ real; true; solid

落實/ luò shí/ to implement;

to carry out; practical

現實/ xiàn shí/ reality;

actuality; real; actual

實際性/ shí jì xìng/

practicality

斯密 Yuēsè 確實是神的先知

Joseph Smith is a true prophet of God.

社區

community

社^{ㄕㄞˋ} shè/ society; group

社會/ shè huì/ society

公社/ gōng shè/ commune

區^{ㄑㄩ} qū/ area; region;

district; small; distinguish

郊區/ jiāo qū/ suburban

district; outskirts; suburbs

災區/ zāi qū/ disaster area;

stricken region

當一個社區或國家 yù 來 yù bú zhòngshì 安息日時,人 mín 的宗教 shēnghuó 就會減退.

When a community or nation grows careless in its Sabbath activities, its religious life decays.

人類

humanity; human race; mankind

人^人 rén/ man; person;

people

成人/ chéng rén/ adult

口/ rén kǒu/ population

主人/ zhǔ rén/ master; host

僕人/ pú rén/ servant

類^カ lèi/ kind; type; class;

category; similar; like

穀類/ gǔ lèi/ cereal; grain

之類/ zhī lèi/ and so on; and

such

Jìzhù 主對人類兒女一直是多麼的慈悲。

Remember how merciful the Lord hath been unto the children of men

祖先

ancestors

祖 ㄗㄨˇ zǔ/ ancestor;

forefather; grandparents

神祖/ shén zǔ/ Godhead

祖父/ zǔ fù/ father`s father

祖母/ zǔ mǔ/ father`s mother

先 ㄒㄧㄢ xiān/ early; prior;

former; in advance; first

先見者/ xiān jiàn zhě/ seer

優先/ yōu xiān/ priority

佔先/ zhàn xiān/ to take
precedence

教友們尋找祖先的 zīliào.

Church members search for information about their ancestors.

祭司

priest

祭^{ㄓㄣˋ} jì/ offer sacrifice

祭壇/ jì tán/ altar

司^ㄙ sī/ company; control

司機/ sī jī/ chauffeur; driver

公司/ gōng sī/ company; firm;
corporation; incorporated

一位祭司。

A priest.

禁止

to prohibit

禁 ㄐㄧㄣˋ jìn/ to prohibit; to
forbid

違禁/ wéi jìn/ to violate a
prohibition or ban

禁品/ jìn pǐn/ contraband
goods

止 ㄓˇ zhǐ/ to stop; toe

不止/ bù zhǐ/ incessantly;
without end; more than

為止/ wéi zhǐ/ until

貞潔包括 yán 格禁止 hūn 前的性關係。

Chastity includes strict abstinence from sexual relations before marriage.

禁食

fast (not eat)

禁 ㄐㄧㄣˋ jìn/to prohibit to forbid

嚴禁/ yán jìn/ strictly prohibit

囚禁/ qiú jìn/ captivity

監禁/ jiān jìn/ imprison

食 ㄕㄧˊ shí/ eat; food

食物/ shí wù/ food

素食/ sù shí/ vegetables;

vegetarian food

我們至少捐出禁食兩 cān 所省下來的錢。

We give at least the amount of money we save by fasting for two meals.

私下

in private

私^ㄙ sī/ personal; private;

selfish

自私/ zì sī/ selfish; selfishness

私人/ sī rén/ private; personal

私語/ sī yǔ/ murmur

下^{ㄒㄩㄚˋ} xià/under second (of
two parts) next (week, etc.)

lower below underneath

down(wards) to decline to go
down latter

下定義/ xià dìng yì/ to define

下列/ xià liè/ following

上下/ shàng xià/ up and
down; top and bottom

Shí 一 fèngxiàn 何其他捐獻是自願和私下 jiǎo 付的。

Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.

科學

science; scientific knowledge; scientific

科 カ kē/ branch of medicine;

subject; division; field; branch

科目 / kē mù/ subject

科系 / kē xì/ department

專科 / zhuān kē/ vocational
school

學 ガク xué/ learn; study

science-ology

開學 / kāi xué/ school opens;

new term begins

留學 / liú xué/ to study abroad

獎學金 / jiǎng xué jīn/
scholarship

我們 yōng 有比世上所有 cáifù 及科學知識更有價值的事
wù 。

*We have that which is of more value than all the wealth and the
scientific information which the world possesses.*

移除

delete

移^一 yí/ to move; to shift; to
change; to alter; to remove
移民/ yí mín/ immigration
移動/ yí dòng/ mobile;
movement; to move; to shift

除^彳 chú/ remove; do away
with; wipe out; divide; except
消除/ xiāo chú/ to eliminate;
to remove
免除/ miǎn chú/ to prevent

gǔlì 他們 jiāng 他們崇拜或祈禱的這些 wù 品從家中移除。
*Encourage them to remove from their home any object they
worship or to which they pray.*

程序

procedures; sequence; order

程^{ㄔㄥˊ} chéng/rule; order;

regulations; formula; journey

行程/ xíng chéng/ travel route

程式/ chéng shì/ form;

pattern; formula; program

日程/ rì chéng/ schedule;

itinerary

序^{ㄒㄩˋ} xù/ order; sequence;

preface

秩序/ zhì xù/ order (orderly);

order (sequence)

順序/ shùn xù/ sequence;

order

當今使 tú 所持有的權柄,都來自於耶穌基督,而且是透過斯密 Yuēsè 經由一連串的按立程序傳下來

The present Apostles trace their authority to Jesus Christ in an unbroken chain of ordinations through Joseph Smith.

種族

race; ethnicity

種 虫 丩 zhǒng/ kind type race

(of people) seed type

種種/ zhǒng zhǒng/ all kinds

of

這種/ zhè zhǒng/ this kind of;

this sort of; this type of

族 尸 攴 zú/ race; nationality;

ethnicity; clan

語族/ yǔ zú/ language branch

民族/ mín zú/ nationality;

ethnic group

只有福音才能使所有種族和國家的人們和平相處。

Only the gospel will unite men of all races and nationalities in peace.

稱呼

call; address as

稱^{ㄔㄨㄥ} chēng/ to call; to
praise; to weigh; to estimate
稱號/ chēng hào/ name; term
of address; title
名稱/ míng chēng/ name

呼^{ㄏㄨ} hū/ to call; to cry; to
shout; to breath out; to exhale
歡呼/ huān hū/ cheer for;
acclaim
打呼/ dǎ hū/ snore

祈禱時稱呼我們的天父
We address our Heavenly Father

積極

active; energetic; vigorous; positive; proactive

積^{ㄓˊ} jī/ to amass; to

accumulate; to store

堆積/ duī jī/ accumulate

積累/ jī lěi/ accumulate

極^{ㄓˊ} jí/ extremely; pole

(geog./ physics); utmost; top

極力/ jí lì/ do at all costs;

make an utmost effort

極度/ jí dù/ extremely

你願意積極參與 shìdàng 的 fǔzhù zǔzhī ma?

Will you participate actively in the appropriate auxiliary organization?

空軍

air force

空 ㄎㄨㄥ kōng/ air; sky; empty;

in vain

空間/ kōng jiān/ space

天空/ tiān kōng/ sky

軍 ㄐㄩㄣ jūn/ army; military;

arms

軍隊/ jūn duì/ army troops

童子軍/ tóng zǐ jūn/ boy scout

他在一個月前 diào 到這裡的空軍基地服務。

He had been transferred to the Air Force base a month earlier.

窄

直

straight and narrow

窄 ㄗㄞˇ zhǎi/ narrow

狹窄/ xiá zhǎi/ narrow

直 ㄓㄧˊ zhí/straight; vertical;

frank; directly; straightly;
upright

直立/ zhí lì/ erect; upright

正直/ zhèng zhí/ upright;
upstanding; honest

我心愛的弟兄們,在你們已走進了這條窄而直的道路後,我要問是否一切 dōu 已做完了?

And now, my beloved brethren, after ye have gotten into this strait and narrow path, I would ask if all is done?

窗戶

window

窗 イメ光 chuāng/ shutter;

window

窗 帘 / chuāng lián/ window

curtains

窗 口 / chuāng kǒu/ window

戶 フ hù/ a household; door;

family

戶 外 / hù wài/ outdoor

帳 戶 / zhàng hù/ (bank,
computer, etc.) account

看我是否會為你們 chǎng 開天上窗戶

...if I will not open you the windows of heaven,...

竟然

unexpectedly

竟 ㄐㄥˋ jìng/ unexpectedly;
actually; to go so far as to
畢竟/ bì jìng/ after all; all in
all; when all is said and done

然 ㄖㄢˊ rán/ correct; right; so;
thus; like this; -ly
既然/ jì rán/ since; as; this
being the case
要不然/ yào bu rán/ otherwise

人們竟然拒 jué 了耶穌。

Incredibly, people even rejected Jesus.

章節

chapter; section

章 出光 zhāng/ chapter; seal;

section

簽章/ qiān zhāng/ signature

獎章/ jiǎng zhāng/ medal

節 叶 jié/ festival; section;

temperate; point; part

節目/ jié mù/ program; item

(on a program)

關節/ guān jié/ joint

jiǎnlùè 地 miáoshù 你會用到的經文章節之 bèijǐng 和上下
文。

*Describe briefly the background and context of the passage
you will use.*

端莊

modest

端 ㄉㄨㄢ ㄉㄨㄢˊ duān/ end; extremity;
item; port; to carry; regular
不端/ bù duān/ improper;
dishonorable
極端/ jí duān/ extreme

莊 ㄓㄨㄤ ㄓㄨㄤˊ zhuāng/ farm; village
村莊/ cūn zhuāng/ village;
hamlet

我們必須保持思想潔淨, yīzhuó 端莊,
We must keep our thoughts clean and be modest in our dress.

等待

wait for; await

等^{ㄉㄥˇ} děng/ class; rank;
grade; equal to; same as; wait
for
等候/ děng hòu/ waiting
等於/ děng yú/ equal to;
amount to

待^{ㄉㄞˋ} dài/ wait; treat; deal
with; need; about
接待/ jiē dài/ receive (a visit);
admit
看待/ kàn dài/ look upon;
regard

你必須等待它成長。
You must await the growth.

答案

answer; solution

答^{ㄉㄚˊ} dá/ reply; answer;

return; respond; echo

回答/ huí dá/ reply; answer

答對/ dá duì/ to reply; to
answer

案^{ㄢˋ} àn/ case; incident;

record; file; table

議案/ yì àn/ proposal; motion

檔案/ dànǎng àn/ file; record;
archive

救恩計畫告訴我們問題的答案。

The plan of salvation gives us the answers to these questions.

管理

to supervise; to manage; to administer

管 ㄍㄨㄢˇ guǎn/ to take care (of);

to control; to manage; pipe

吸管/ xī guǎn/ (drinking)

straw

保管/ bǎo guǎn/ take care of;

certainly; surely

理 ㄌㄧˇ lǐ/ reason; logic;

science; inner principle or
structure

理論/ lǐ lùn/ theory

理由/ lǐ yóu/ reason;

ground(s); justification

每當人們忽視或扭曲真實的教義和教 yí 時，Shén 就取回管理教會的權柄。

Whenever people disregard or distort true doctrines and ordinances, God withdraws His authority to administer the Church.

簡單

simple; not complicated

簡 ㄐㄧㄢˇ jiǎn/ simple

簡介/ jiǎn jiè/ summary; brief
introduction

簡短/ jiǎn duǎn/ brief; short-
duration

單 ㄉㄢ dān/ bill; list; form;

single; only; sole

單詞/ dān cí/ word

單子/ dān zi/ list of items

耶穌基督的福音很簡單

The gospel of Jesus Christ is simple.

精神

vigor; vitality; drive; spiritual

精^{ㄐㄩㄥ} jīng/ energy; perfect;
excellent; refined

精美/ jīng měi/ delicate; fine;
refinement

酒精/ jiǔ jīng/ alcohol

神^{ㄕㄣˊ} shén/ God; unusual;
mysterious; soul; spirit; lively

神秘/ shén mì/ mysterious

神跡/ shén jī/ miracle

神格/ shén gé/ Godhead

慈悲: 同情、溫柔和寬恕的精神。

Mercy: The spirit of compassion, tenderness, and forgiveness.

系統

system

系 ^{ㄒㄧˋ} xì/ be; system; to tie;

department; faculty

系小/ xì xiǎo/ tiny

系列/ xì liè/ series

統 ^{ㄊㄨㄥˇ} tǒng/ to gather; to

unite; to unify; whole

傳統/ chuán tǒng/ tradition

統計/ tǒng jì/ statistics

教友每 jièshào 一位 mùdào 友，就立即形成了一個支持系統

*Whenever there is a member who introduces an investigator,
there is an immediate support system.*

紀錄

record

紀^じ jì/ discipline; age; era;
period; order; record

紀念獎/ jì niàn jiǎng/ trophy

紀念品/ jì niàn pǐn/ souvenir

錄^ろ lù/ to record; to hit; to
copy

錄音/ lù yīn/ (sound)

recording

錄用/ lù yòng/ hire as an
employee

這部紀錄就是摩門經: 耶穌基督之 lìng 一部 yuē 書.

This record is the Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ.

紅色

red

紅 紅 hóng/ bonus; popular;

red; revolutionary

紅茶/ hóng chá/ black tea

發紅/ fā hóng/ flush (face)

色 色 sè/ color; look;

appearance

金色/ jīn sè/ golden

色情/ sè qíng/ pornography;
pornographic

他們學 lāmàn 人的樣，在額上作了紅色的記 hào 。

*They had marked themselves with red in their foreheads after
the manner of the Lamanites*

紛爭

contention

紛^ㇰ fēn/ numerous;

confused; disorderly

糾紛/ jiū fēn/ dispute; issue;

to dispute

紛紛/ fēn fēn/ one after

another; one by one

爭^𢆶 zhēng/struggle fight

抗爭/ kàng zhēng/ make a
stand and fight (against)

爭氣/ zhēng qì/ (v) work hard
for sth

爭議/ zhēng yì/ controversy;
dispute

甚至在使徒死亡之前，就有許多關於教義的紛爭。

*Even before the death of the Apostles, many conflicts
concerning doctrine arose.*

細微

fine; slight

細^{ㄒㄩˋ} xì/ fine; minutely; thin;
slender

細嫩/ xì nèn/ tender

仔細/ zǐ xì/ careful; attentive;
cautious

細粉/ xì fěn/ powder

微^{ㄨㄟ} wéi/ micro; tiny;
miniature

微小/ wéi xiǎo/ small; little

微笑/ wéi xiào/ smile

稍微/ shāo wéi/ a little bit

我們必須學習 língtīng 聖靈那寧靜, 細微的 shēngyīn 。

We must learn to listen to the still, small voice of the Spirit.

終於

eventually

終 ㄓㄨㄥ ㄓ zhōng/ end; finish

終止/ zhōng zhǐ/ stop

終點/ zhōng diǎn/ destination

於 ㄩˊ yú/ at; in; in regard to

對於/ duì yú/ regarding; with
regards to

關於/ guān yú/ pertaining to;
concerning; regarding; about

我不知道過去自己一直在尋尋 mìmì，如今這樣的尋 mì 終於結 shù 了。

I have finished the search I didn't know I was on.

組織

organization

組 ㄗㄨˇ zǔ/ to form; compose;

make up; group; to organize

組合/ zǔ hé/ assemble

組成/ zǔ chéng/ component;
part; element; constitute

織 ㄓ zhī/ weave

組織者/ zǔ zhī zhě/ organizer

紡織/ fǎng zhī/ spinning
(thread)

斯密 Yuēsè 受到指 shì, 要在世上再次組織耶穌基督的教會.

Joseph Smith was directed to organize the Church of Jesus Christ again on the earth.

絆 胎

stumble

絆 ㄅㄢˋ bàn/ to trip; stumble;

hinder

絆倒/ bàn dǎo / stumble

絆腳石/ bàn jiǎo shí/

stumbling block; obstacle

腳 ㄐㄧㄠˇ jiǎo/ a kick; foot; role

腳步/ jiǎo bù/ footstep; step

腳踏車/ jiǎo tà chē/ bicycle

腳印/ jiǎo yìn/ footprint

jiāo'ào 往往使人產生 fènnù 和 yuànhèn 的情緒，它是 zǔ'ài 人進步的一大絆腳石。

Pride usually results in feelings of anger and hatred, and it is a great stumbling block.

結論

(reach a) conclusion; verdict

結 結 jiē/ knot; sturdy; to

bear (fruit); bond; to tie

結算/ jié suàn/ (v) settle up

the bill; close an account

結果 jié guǒ/ outcome; result

論 カ、 lùn/ by the; per;

discuss; theory; to talk (about)

論證/ lùn zhèng/ (n) proof; (v)

prove a point; expound on;

demonstrate or prove (through argument)

論題/ lùn tí/ topic

....., 得到任何確定的誰是誰非的結論.....

... to come to any certain conclusion who was right and who was wrong....

給予

accord; give; show (respect)

給^ㄍ jǐ/ to supply; provide

補給/ bǔ jǐ/ supply

予^ㄩ yǔ/ to give

授予/ shòu yǔ/ to award; to confer

賦予/ fù yǔ/ (v) give, confer upon, bestow

舉手支持表 shì 給予協助.

Sustain means to support.

維護

defense; safeguard; protect; uphold; maintain

維^{ㄨㄟˊ} wéi/ to preserve; to

maintain; dimension

維修/ wéi xiū/ (v) protect and
maintain; preserve

維持費/ wéi chí fèi/
maintenance costs

護^{ㄏㄨˋ} hù/ protect

護士/ hù shì/ nurse

護照/ hù zhào/ passport

什一奉獻的款項用來支持教會的 yùn 作, 如建造和維護聖殿
及教堂

*Tithing funds are used to support the ongoing activities of the
Church, such as building and maintaining temples and
meetinghouses*

緣故

reason; cause

緣 ㄩㄢˊ yuán/ along;
predestined affinity; reason;
edge
緣份/ yuán fèn/ fate (which
brings people together
緣起/ yuán qǐ/ origin

故 ㄍㄨˋ gù/ happening;
instance; reason; cause;
deceased; old
故意/ gù yì/ deliberately; on
purpose
故事/ gù shì/ narrative; story;
tale

聖職權柄曾因為叛教的緣故 ér 消失
Priesthood authority was lost through apostasy

總 是

always

總 ㄗㄨㄥˇ zǒng/ always; to
assemble; total; overall; chief;
general; in every case
總統/ zǒng tǒng/ president (of
a country)
總共/ zǒng gòng/ altogether;
in sum; in all; in total

是 ㄕㄧˋ shì/ is; are; am; yes; to
be
是否/ shì fǒu/ whether (or
not); if; is or isn't
是的/ shì de/ yes

罪總是帶來不幸
Sin always leads to unhappiness

缺少

lack; shortage of; to be short (of); to lack

缺 ㄑㄩㄝ quē/ lack; scarce;
vacant post; to run short of
缺點/ quē diǎn/ weak point;
fault; shortcoming
缺席/ quē xí/ absence; absent

少 ㄕㄠˇ shǎo/ few; little; lack
少數/ shǎo shù/ small
number; few; minority
少量/ shǎo liàng/ (adj) a
smidgen; a little bit; a few

你們中間 ruò 有缺少智慧的...

If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God,...

罪惡

sin

罪^罪 zuì/ guilt; crime; fault;

blame; sin

罪疚/ zuì jiù/ guilt

罪人/ zuì rén/ sinner

惡^惡 è/ evil

惡夢/ è mèng/ nightmare

惡魔/ è mó/ demon; fiend

神不會以最小程度的容忍來看待罪惡

God cannot look on sin with any degree of allowance

羅馬

Rome (capital of Italy)

羅 カ_ロ luó/ (surname); gauze;

to collect; to gather; to catch;
to shift

羅密歐/ luó mì ōu/ Romeo

羅盤/ luó pán/ compass

馬 マ_バ mǎ/ (surname); horse;

horse chess piece

馬路/ mǎ lù/ street; road

馬戲團/ mǎ xì tuán/ circus

我們 dōu 要作選擇, ér 且我們所有的人 dōu 會 fàn 罪(見羅馬書 3: 23).

We make choices, and we all commit sin (see Romans 3: 23).

美洲

the Americas

美 ㄇㄟˇ měi/ America;

beautiful

美麗/ měi lì/ beautiful

美人/ měi rén/ beauty; belle

洲 ㄓㄡ zhōu/ continent; island

亞洲/ yà zhōu/ Asia; Asian

綠洲/ lǜ zhōu/ oasis

摩 ㄇㄨˊ mén 經 ㄇㄧㄠˊ miáoshù 神與某些古代美洲居民往來的情形。

The Book of Mormon gives an account of God's dealings with some of the ancient inhabitants of the Americas.

羞恥

(a feeling of) shame

羞 ㄒㄩ ㄨˊ xiū/ shy; ashamed;

shame; bashful

羞愧/ xiū kuì/ ashamed

羞澀/ xiū sè/ shy; bashful

恥 ㄔㄧˇ chǐ/ shame; disgrace

恥辱/ chǐ rù/ disgrace

無恥/ wú chǐ/ (adj) without
any sense of shame;
unembarrassed

罪會使人有罪惡感和並且感到羞恥

Sin causes feelings of guilt and shame.

群 眾

the masses

群 羣 qún/ crowd; flock;

group

群島/qún dǎo / group of
islands; archipelago

群体/qún tǐ/ colony

眾 衆 zhòng/ multitude

眾人/ zhòng rén/ (n) everyone

眾多/ zhòng duō/ numerous

當救主在 nífēi 人中間作 duǎnzhàn 而有力的施助時，在場
有許多群眾。

*Multitudes were present during the Savior's brief but powerful
ministry among the Nephites.*

義務

volunteer; voluntary; duty; obligation

義 yì/ justice;

righteousness; meaning

正義/ zhèng yì/ justice;

righteous; righteousness

教義/ jiào yì/ creed; doctrine

務 wù/ affair; business;

matter

務必/ wù bì/ (adv) must; need
to; be sure to

事務/ shì wù/ (political,
economic, etc.) affairs; work

聖 yuē 使我們 fù 有很大的義務去遵守對神的承諾。

Covenants place us under a strong obligation to honor our commitments to God.

而且

not only ... but also ... ; moreover; in addition

而^{ér} ér/ and; as well as; but

(not); yet (not)

而已/ ér yǐ/ that`s all; nothing
more

然而/ rán ér/ however; yet;
but

且^{qiě} qiě/ further; moreover

並且/ bìng qiě/ and; besides;
moreover; furthermore; in
addition;

況且/ kuàng qiě/ moreover;
besides; in addition

這些奉獻 bèi 視為神聖, 而且是屬 yú 主的。

These donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.

耐心

patient (adjective)

耐 ㄋㄞˋ nài/ to be unbearable;

unable to endure

美麗/ měi lì/ beautiful

耐用/ nài yòng/ durable

心 ㄒㄩㄣ xīn/ heart; mind

心理/ xīn lǐ/ mental;

psychological

心靈/ xīn líng/ (n) internal
spirit

天父知道我們的 ruǎnruò, 並且對我們有耐心。

Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.

仇敵

enemy

仇^{ㄑㄡˊ} chóu/ hatred;

animosity; enmity; a rival; an enemy; feud

仇恨/ chóu hèn/ hatred;
enmity; hostility

仇人/ chóu rén/ enemy

敵^{ㄉִ} dí/ enemy; match

敵對/ dí duì/ (adj) hostile;
combative

敵人/ dí rén/ enemy

我告訴你們，要愛你們的仇敵，為那 bīpò 你們的禱告。

I say unto you, Love your enemies, and pray for them which persecute you

聆聽

listen carefully

聆 ㄌㄩㄥˊ líng/ apprehend; hear;

listen

聆訊/ líng xùn/ (legal)

hearing

聽 ㄊㄩㄥ tīng/ listen; hear; obey

聽眾/ tīng zhòng/ audience;

listeners

聽話/ tīng huà/ (v) obey an
elder; (adj) be obedient

天父會聆聽和回答我們的祈禱。

Our Heavenly Father hears and answers our prayers.

會 聚

(v) meet; gather; (n) meeting; gathering

聚 ㄐㄨˋ jù/ form gathering;

gather

聚集 / jù jí/ assemble; gather

聚積 / jù jī/ to accumulate; to
collect; to build up

會 ㄏㄨㄟˋ huì/ can; be possible;

be able to; to assemble; to
meet; to gather; to see; union;
group

會合 / huì hé/ meet; have a
meeting

會話 / huì huà/ conversation

你願意全家一起參加安息日的聚會 ma?

Will you worship on the Sabbath as a family?

聯絡

communication; get in touch with; contact

聯^力_{ㄌㄧㄢˊ} lián/ to ally; to unite; to

join

聯邦調查局/ lián bāng diào

chá jú/ FBI

支聯會/ zhī lián huì/ stake

絡^力_{ㄌㄨㄛˋ} luò/ net-like

網絡/ wǎng luò/ (computer,
telecom, etc.) network

收到並已聯絡的回條。

Referrals received and contacted.

聲 音

voice; sound

聲 ㄕ shēng/ sound; voice; (a
measure word, used for
sounds); tone; noise
聲帶/ shēng dài/ vocal cord(s)
聲勢/ shēng shì/ (n)
momentum

音 ㄩ yīn/ sound; noise; news
音樂會/ yīn yuè huì/ concert
馬太福音/ mǎ tài fú yīn/
Gospel According to Matthew

我們必須學習聆聽聖靈那寧靜，細微的聲音。

We must learn to listen to the still, small voice of the Spirit.

聽從

follow what you hear

聽 ㄊㄩㄥ tīng/ listen; hear; obey

聽力/ tīng lì/ hearing

聽講/ tīng jiǎng/ attend a
lecture; listen to a talk

從 ㄘㄨㄥˊ cóng/ from; obey;

observe; follow

從來/ cóng lái/ always; never
(if used in negative sentence)

從小/ cóng xiǎo/ from
childhood; as a child

我們能下定決心聽從他們所給予的忠告

We can then determine to follow the counsel they give us.

背景

background; backdrop

背 ㄅㄟˋ bèi/ learn by heart; the

back of the body

背叛者/ bèi pàn zhě/ traitor

背骨/ bèi gǔ/ spine

景 ㄐㄩㄥˇ jǐng/ bright;

circumstance; scenery

景物/ jǐng wù/ scenery

景氣/ jǐng qì/ prosperity;

(economic) boom

簡 luè 地 miáoshù 你會用到的經文章節之背景和上下文。

Describe briefly the background and context of the passage you will use.

脫離

separate; break away

脫^た_て tuō/ to shed; to take

off; to escape; to get away
from

逃脫/ táo tuō/ to run away; to
escape

脫鞋子/ tuō xiě zi/ take off
(one's) shoes

離^カ_レ lí/ to leave; to depart; to
go away; from

離婚/ lí hūn/ to divorce; to be
divorced

離開/ lí kāi/ to depart; to
leave

救贖是指耶穌基督的贖罪和脫離罪的 shùfú。

Redemption refers to the Atonement of Jesus Christ and to deliverance from sin.

腐敗

corruption

腐 ㄈㄨˇ fǔ/ decay; rotten

腐化/ fǔ huà/ (v) become

corrupt; (v) rot; decay

腐壞/ fǔ huài/ rot

敗 ㄅㄞˋ bài/ be defeated; to

defeat; loss

敗興/ bài xìng/ disappointed

敗落/ bài luò/ decline (in
wealth and position)

經過一段時間，教義 biàn 得腐敗

Over time the doctrines were corrupted.

腦海

mind

腦³_{ㄠˇ} nǎo/ brain

腦子/ nǎo zi/ brains; mind

腦袋/ nǎo dài/ (n) person`s
head; (n) mental capability;
brains

海³_{ㄏㄞˇ} hǎi/ ocean; sea

海邊/ wǎng luò/ (computer,
telecom, etc.) network

海盜/ hǎi dào/ pirate

信賴聖靈會 jiāng 你應該教導的事放進你的心中和腦海裡。
Trust the Spirit to put into your heart and mind what to teach.

膏油

consecrated oil

膏 ㄅㄠ ɡāo/ ointment; paste

牙膏/ yá gāo/ toothpaste

石膏/ shí gāo/ plaster

油 ㄧㄡˊ yóu/ oil; sly

油炸圈餅/ yóu zhá quān bǐng/
doughnut

油畫/ yóu huà/ oil painting

用聖化膏油膏 mǒ 病人，以及給予 yī 治和安慰的祝福。

Anoint the sick with consecrated oil, and give blessings of healing and comfort.

臺灣

Taiwan

臺 去旁 tái/ platform; stage;
desk; station; broadcasting
station

臺獨/ tái dú/ Taiwan
independence (movement)
臺子/ tái zi/ table; desk

灣 ㄨㄢˊ wān/ bay gulf

海灣/ hǎi wān/ bay; gulf
[body of water]

海灣戰爭/ hǎi wān zhàn
zhēng/ (Persian) Gulf War

我愛台灣台中傳道部。

I love the Taiwan.Taizhong Mission.

興趣

interest (directed towards something)

興 ㄒㄩㄥˋ xìng/ interest

高興/ gāo xìng/ happy; glad;
willing (to do sth); in a
cheerful mood

敗興/ bài xìng/ disappointed

趣 ㄑㄩˋ qù/ interesting; to

interest

有趣/ yǒu qù/ interesting;
fascinating; amusing

樂趣/ lè qù/ delight; pleasure;
joy

你有什麼興趣?

What are you interested in?

舉行

to hold (a meeting, ceremony, etc.)

舉 <small>ㄐㄩˇ</small> jǔ/ to lift; to cite; to act; to elect	行 <small>ㄒㄩㄥˊ</small> xíng/ all right; capable, to go; to do; temporary
舉動/ jǔ dòng/ act; (make) a move	行賄/ xíng huì/ (v) bribe
舉重/ jǔ zhòng/ (the sport of) weightlifting	不行/ bù xíng/ out of the question

你願意每 zhōu 舉行家人家庭晚會 ma?
Will you hold weekly family home evening?

舊約

Old Testament

舊 ㄅㄛˋ ㄅㄛˋ jiù/ old (opposite of

new); former

舊式/ jiù shì/ old style

舊版/ jiù bǎn/ old version

約 ㄩㄝ ㄩㄝ yuē/ appointment;

agreement; to arrange;

restrict; approximately

約束/ yuē shù/ restrict

約定/ yuē dìng/ promise;

make an appointment

Yǎbólāhǎn 是舊約中的先知。

Abraham is an Old Testament prophet.

良善

(n) good

良 カ、无 liáng/ good; very much

善 マ、 shàn/ good

良心/ liáng xīn/ FBI

善良/ shàn liáng/ (adj) good

良好/ liáng hǎo/ good;
favorable; well; fine

and honest; kind-hearted
友善/ yǒu shàn/ friendly

我們會依照我們的行為和思想是良善或 xié 惡，而獲得永恆的 chóucháng。

We will receive our eternal reward based on whether our works and desires have been good or evil.

茶葉

tea; tea-leaves

茶^{ㄔㄚˊ} chá/ tea; tea plant

茶匙/ chá chí/ teaspoon

茶壺/ chá hú/ teapot

葉^{ㄧㄝˋ} yè/ (surname); leaf;

page

葉子/ yè zi/ foliage; leaf

朱麗葉/ zhū lì yè/ Juliet

我們^{bì} 免使用茶葉.

We are to avoid tea.

荒野

wilderness

荒 ㄏㄨㄤ huāng/ out of practice;

uncultivated

荒誕/ huāng dàn/ (adj)

beyond belief; preposterous

荒地/ huāng dì/ (n) wasteland

野 ㄧㄝˇ yě/ field; limit; wild

野餐/ yě cān/ picnic

野心/ yě xīn/ wild schemes;

wild ambitions

主也曾在我父親的一個 mèng 境中吩咐他，要他帶了家庭
進入荒野。

*the Lord commanded my father, even in a dream, that he
should take his family and depart into the wilderness.*

莊嚴

stately

莊 庄 zhuāng/ farm; village

莊稼/zhuāng jia/ (n) farm
crops

莊重/ zhuāng zhòng/ (adj)
grave; solemn; dignified

嚴 严 yán/ (air or water)

tight; stern; serious; strict;
severe

嚴肅/ yán sù/ solemn;
solemnity

嚴禁/ yán jìn/ strictly prohibit

聖約是神和人之間具有約 shù 力的莊嚴協定。

A covenant is a binding and solemn agreement between God and man.

萬物

everything

萬 ㄨㄢˋ wàn/ (surname); ten

thousand; a great number

萬能/ wàn néng/ omnipotent

萬一/ wàn yī/ just in case; if
by any chance; contingency

物 ㄨˋ wù/ thing; object;

matter

物理/ wù lǐ/ physics; physical

物品/ wù pǐn/ articles; goods;
materials

耶穌基督在父的指 shì 下創造了萬物。

Under the direction of the Father, Jesus Christ created everything.

葡萄

grape

葡 ㄅㄨˊ pú/ grapes

萄 ㄊㄠˊ táo/ grapes

葡萄酒/ pú táo jiǔ/ (grape)

wine

葡萄園/ pú táo yuán/

Vineyard

為何基督被稱作葡萄樹？

In what way is Christ the vine?

藍圖

blue print

藍 カ lán/ blue

藍色/ lán sè/ blue

藍領/ lán lǐng/ blue collar;
common laborer

圖 文 tú/ diagram; to plan;

picture; drawing; chart

圖畫/ tú huà/ drawing; picture

圖書館/ tú shū guǎn/ library

救恩計畫為我們的永恆旅程提供了藍圖，

The plan of salvation maps our eternal journey.

藥物

pharmaceuticals; medication; medicine

藥 yào/ medicine; drug;

cure

藥材/ yào cái/ FBI

藥水/ yào shuǐ/ liquid;

medicine; lotion

物 wù/ thing; object;

matter

物價/ wù jià/ (commodity)

prices

物理/ wù lǐ/ physics; physical

我們必須避免使用任何形 shì 的有害藥物。

We must avoid harmful drugs in any form.

虔敬

reverent(ly)

虔 ㄑㄧㄢˊ qián/ devout

虔誠/ qián chéng/ sincere

敬 ㄐㄥˋ jìng/ to respect; to

venerate; to salute; to offer

崇敬/chóng jìng/ (v) admire;

revere

尊/ zūn jìng/ respect;

respectfully; revere; reverence

我們應該用尊重和虔敬的態度來對待 shēntǐ.

We should treat our bodies with respect and reverence.

行動

operation; action; to move; mobile

行^{ㄒㄩㄥˊ} xíng/ all right; capable,

to go; to do; temporary

行為/ xíng wéi/ action;

conduct; behavior; activity

行星/ xíng xīng/ planet

動^{ㄉㄨㄥˋ} dòng/ to use; to act; to

move; to change

動詞/ dòng cí/ verb

動機/ dòng jī/ motive;

motivation; intention

對基督的信心會引導我們採取行動。

Faith in Christ leads to action.

衝突

conflict; clash of opposing forces; contention

衝 ㄔㄨㄥ chōng/ dash against

衝浪/ chōng làng/ surf; surf-riding

衝勁/ chōng jìng/ zealous

突 ㄊㄨ tū/ to dash; to move

forward quickly

突破/ tú pò/ breakthrough

突然/ tū rán/ sudden; abrupt; unexpected

這世上的 hùnluàn 和衝突無法戰勝我們。

The confusion and strife of the world will not overwhelm us.

衣著

clothes

衣 - yì/ gown; to dress; to wear

衣 - yī/ clothes

衣子/ yì zǐ/ covering

衣服/ yī fu/ clothes

著 卓 zhuó/ net-like

著眼/ zhuó yǎn/ have one's eyes on (a goal); have something in mind

執著/ zhí zhuó/ attachment; stubborn; be attached to

我們必須保持思想潔淨，衣著端莊，

We must keep our thoughts clean and be modest in our dress.

複製

to duplicate

複 ㄈㄨˋ fù/

複雜/ fù zá/ complicated
complex

複本/ fù běn/ copy

複合/ fù hé/ complex;
compound

製 ㄓì zhì / manufacture

製片/ zhì piàn/ moviemaking

製品/ zhì pǐn/ products; goods

不得複製。

Do not copy.

西元

Christian era

西^{ㄒㄧ} xī/ west

西服/ xī fú/ Western-style
clothes

西醫/ xī yī/ Western
medicine; a doctor trained in
Western medicine

元^{ㄩㄢˊ} yuán/ (dynasty); dollar;
primary; first

元件/ yuán jiàn/ element;
component

元宵/ yuán xiāo/ sweet
dumplings made of glutinous
rice flour

西元 610 年.
610 A.D.

角色

role

角 ㄐㄩㄥˋ jiǎo/ angle; horn; horn-shaped

角 ㄐㄩㄝˊ Jué/ Chinese musical note

角度/ jiǎo dù/ angle; point of view

角落/ jiǎo luò/ corner

色 ㄙㄜˋ sè/ color; look; appearance

色彩/ sè cǎi/ tint; coloring; coloration

色調/ sè diào/ hue

先知的角色就是 負責看顧神在世上的國度。

The prophet acts as a steward to oversee the household of God here on earth.

解 決

resolve

解 ㄅㄛˇ jiě/ to separate; to divide; to break up; to loosen
解析/ jiě xī/ to analyze;
to resolve
解釋/ jiě shì/ explanation; to explain; to interpret; to resolve

決 ㄅㄛˊ jué/ breach (a dyke); to decide; to determine
決議/ jué yì/ resolution
決心/ jué xīn /determination;
resolution; determined; firm and resolute; to make up one's mind

耶穌基督的福音能幫助人們解決眼前的煩惱和挑戰。

The gospel of Jesus Christ provides help with current concerns and challenges.

言語

language

言 ㄢˊ yán/ to speak; to say;

talk; word

言論/ yán lùn/ expression of
(political) opinion

語 ㄩˇ yǔ/ dialect; language;

speech

語調/ yǔ diào/ intonation

語音/ yǔ yīn/ voice

在此言語的爭鬥和意見的 sāorǎo 當中，我常常自問：該怎麼辦？

In the midst of this war of words and tumult of opinions, I often said to myself: What is to be done?

計程車

taxi

程¹ chéng/ rule; order;

regulations; journey;

sequence

程序/ chéng xù/ procedures;

sequence; order

程度/ chéng dù/ degree (level

or extent); level

車¹ chē/ car; a vehicle;

machine; to shape with a lathe

車庫/ chē kù/ garage

車站/ chē zhàn/ (bus) station

我住在 mò 西 gē 的 méng 特 rèi , 開計程車維生.

I was living in the City of Monterrey, Mexico, earning a living as a taxi driver.

計算

to calculate

計⁴ jì/ to calculate; to

count; to plan

計畫/ jì huà/ plan

計算/ jì suàn/ to count; to
calculate; to compute

算⁴ suàn/ regard as; to

figure; to calculate; to
compute

算了/ suàn le/ forget it!

算是/ suàn shì/ considered to
be; at last

主教團的一位成員和書記會 zǐ 細且保密地計算所有捐獻。

*A member of the bishopric and a clerk keep a careful,
confidential accounting of all donations.*

記錄

record

記^じ jì/ to remember; to
note ;mark ;sign ;to record
記住/ jì zhu/ remember
記得/ jì de/ to remember

錄^ろ lù/ to record; to hit; to
copy
錄音/ lù yīn (sound);
recording
錄用/ lù yòng/ (v) hire as an
employee

這部記錄就是摩門經: 耶穌基督之 lìng 一部 yuē 書.

This record is the Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ.

設立

to set up

設^{ㄕㄜˋ} shè/ to set up; to

arrange; to establish

設計/ shè jì/ plan; design; to
design; to plan

設法/ shè fǎ / try; think of a
way (to accomplish
something)

立^{ㄌㄧˋ} lì/ set up; to stand

立方/ lì fāng/ cube

立即/ lì jí/ immediately

神設立家庭來為 tā 的兒女帶來幸福。

God has established families to bring happiness to His children.

許多

many

許 ㄒㄩˇ xǔ/ to allow; to permit;

to praise; (surname)

許可/ xǔ kě/ to allow; to
permit

多 ㄉㄨㄛ duō/ many; much; a lot
of; numerous

多麼/ duō me/ how
(wonderful, etc); what (a great
idea, etc); however (difficult it
may be, etc)

多次/ duō cì/ many times

聖經的歷史記 zǎi 了神對先知說話的許多例子。

Biblical history has recorded many instances of God speaking to prophets.

証明

prove

証^{ㄓㄥˋ} zhèng/ prove;

demonstrate

証據/ zhèng jù/ evidence

見証/ jiàn

明^{ㄇㄧㄥˊ} míng/ clear; bright; to

understand; next

明白/ míng bai/ clear;

obvious; unequivocal; to
understand; to realize

明確/ míng què/ definite;

make clear; clear

這部神聖經文提供了有力的證據, 証明斯密 Yuēsè 確實是神的先知.

This volume of Holy Scripture provides convincing evidence that Joseph Smith is a true prophet of God.

咒詛

curse

咒 ㄓㄡˋ zhòu/ put a curse on 詛 ㄗㄨˇ zǔ/ curse; swear (oath)

咒罵/ zhòu mà/ curse; abuse;

swear

多次/ duō/ many

bī 迫你們的，要給他們祝福；只要祝福，不可咒詛。

Bless them which persecute you: bless, and curse not.

試探

to try out

試^尸 shì/ to test; to try;
experiment; examination; test
試驗/ shì yàn/ test;
experimental

探^去 tàn/ to explore; to
search out; to scout; to visit
探險/ tàn xiǎn/ to explore
探視/ tàn shì/ pay a visit to

他雖然 zāo 受試探, què 不曾 qū 服於 yòuhuò.
Though tempted, He never gave in to temptation.

認清

to see clearly

認^認 rèn/ to recognize; to

know; to admit

認定/ rèn ding/ maintain (that something is true); be of the firm opinion that to firmly believe

清^清 qīng/ clear; distinct;

complete; pure

清潔/ qīng jié/ clean; purity

清楚/ qīng chu/ clear; clearly; understood; distinct

我們認清自己是神的兒女。

We recognize that we are children of God.

誓約

bound by oath

誓 尸 shì/ oath; vow; to

swear; to pledge

誓死/ shì sǐ/ to pledge one's
life

約 口 世 yuē/ appointment;

agreement; to restrict;

approximately

約會/ yuē huì/ appointment;
engagement

約定/ yuē dìng/ promise;
make an appointment

他們會完全忠貞地奉行婚姻誓約。

They are to honor their marital vows with complete fidelity

誕生

to be born

誕^{ㄉㄢˋ} dàn/ birth; brag; boast;

to increase

誕辰/ dàn chén/ birthday

生^{ㄕㄨㄥ} shēng/ to be born; life;

to grow

生意/ shēng yì/ business

生氣/ shēng qì/ angry;
offended; to take offense

我們誕生在這世上之前，我們的靈和天父住在一起。

We lived as spirit children of our Father in Heaven before we were born on this earth.

誘惑

temptation

誘 ㄩˋ yòu/ entice; tempt

誘惑/ yòu huò/ entice;
temptation

誘陷/ yòu xiàn/ snare

惑 ㄏㄨˋ huò/ confuse

疑惑/ yí huò/ (a sense of)
uncertainty; feel unsure about
something

迷惑/ mí huò/ to puzzle; to
confuse; to baffle

他雖然 zāo 受試探, què 不曾 qū 服於誘惑。

Though tempted, He never gave in to temptation.

誠實

trustworthy

誠^{ㄔㄥˊ} chéng/ honest; sincere

誠意/ chéng yì/ sincerity;

good faith

誠摯/ chéng zhì/ sincerely

實^{ㄕㄨˊ} shí/ many

多麼/ duō/ how

多次/ duō/ many

神應許祂會賜予 fēngshèng 的祝福給誠實 jiǎo 付什一奉獻的人。

God promises to abundantly bless those who pay an honest tithe.

千禧年

millennium

千 𠂇 𠂇 qiān/ thousand

千萬/ qiān wàn / ten million;
very many

禧 ㄒㄧˇ xǐ/ joy

恭賀新禧/ gōng hè xīn xǐ/
Happy New Year

因為我已由我僕人的口 ㄌㄧˇ 講 ㄕㄨˋ 的偉大千禧年就 jiāng 來臨。

For the great Millennium, of which I have spoken by the mouth of my servants, shall come.

誰是

who is...?

誰^{ㄕㄨㄟ} shéi/ who

是^{ㄕㄨˋ} shì/ is; are; am; yes; to

be

是否/ shì fǒu/ whether (or
not); if; is or isn't

是的/ shì de/ yes

所有這些派別中間誰是對的 ne?

Who of all these parties are right?

調整

adjustment; revision

調^{ㄊㄧㄠˊ} tiáo/ harmonize;

reconcile

調皮/ tiáo pí/ naughty;

mischievous; unruly

協調/ xié tiáo/ to coordinate

整^{ㄓㄥˇ} zhěng/ exactly in good

order whole complete entire

整體/ zhěng tǐ/ overall; as a

whole; entirety; integrated

完整/ wán zhěng/ complete;

intact

只要你聆聽，你就能夠更有效地調整你的教導來因應他們的需求和興趣。

As you listen, you will be able to more effectively adapt your teaching to their needs and interests.

謠言

rumor

謠 ㄢˊ yáo/ popular ballad;

rumor

謠傳/ yáo chuan/ rumor

歌謠/ gē yáo/ chant

言 ㄢˊ yán/ to speak; to say;

talk; word

發言/ fā yán/ statement;

utterance

緒言/ xù yán/ preface

經過許多世紀的 hēi'àn 之後，懷疑，不信和謠言等等情況
仍會 jìxù 存在。

*Knowing that doubt, disbelief, and misinformation would
remain after centuries of darkness.*

證詞

testimony

證^{zhèng} zhèng/ certificate;

proof

簽證/ qiān zhèng/ visa

引證/ yǐn zhèng/ quote

詞^{cí} cí/ works; phrases;

classical Chinese poem; word

歌詞/ gē cí/ song lyric

詞典/ cí diǎn/ dictionary

它為你所教導的經文真理 tiān 加了即時的個人證詞。

It adds a current, personal witness to the truths you have taught from the scriptures.

議 會

council

議^{ㄧˋ} yì/ criticize; discuss

議價/ yì jià/ bargain

議程/ yì chéng/ agenda

提議/ tí yì/ proposal;
suggestion; to propose

會^{ㄏㄨㄟˋ} huì/can; be possible; be

able to; to meet; to gather

將會/ jiāng huì/ will, going to

會員/ huì yuán/ member

會談/ huì tán/ talks;
discussions

由總會會長團, 十二使^{tú}定額組和總主教團所組成的議會
決定如何使用神聖的什一奉獻款項.

A council comprised of the First Presidency, the Quorum of the Twelve, and the Presiding Bishopric determines specific ways to use the sacred tithing funds.

豐富

rich; plentiful

豐 ㄈㄥ fēng/ abundant;

plentiful; great

豐滿/ fēng mǎn/ well

developed; plump

豐收/ fēng shōu/ bumper

harvest

富 ㄈㄨˋ fù/ rich

富余/ fù yú/ have a surplus

富貴/ fù guì/ riches and honor

富強/ fù qiáng/ rich and
powerful

分享福音的教友會 tǐ 驗到喜樂, 並且更豐富地 yōng 有主的靈.

Members who share the gospel experience joy and have the Spirit of the Lord more abundantly.

象徴

emblem; symbol; token

象^{ㄒㄩㄥˋ} xiàng/shape; to be like

對象/ duì xiàng/ target;

object; target; partner

跡象/ jī xiàng/ mark;

indication; sign; indicator

想象/ xiǎng xiàng/ to

imagine; to fancy

徵^{ㄓㄥ} zhēng/ levy (troops or taxes)

徵兆/ zhēng zhào/ omen

徵召/ zhēng zhào/ enlist; draft

浸沒洗禮象徵了救主的死亡。

Baptism by immersion is a symbol of the death

負責

in charge of; to be responsible for (sth)

負 <small>ㄈㄨˋ</small> fù/ lose; negative	責 <small>ㄗㄞˊ</small> zé/ duty; responsibility;
(math) to bear; to carry (load)	to reproach; to blame
負債/ fù zhài/ indebted	責怪/ zé guài/ to blame
欺負/ qī fù/ to bully	斥責/ chì zé/ denounce

先知的角色就是負責看顧神在世上的國度。

The prophet acts as a steward to oversee the household of God here on earth.

財物

property; belongings

財^{ㄘㄞˊ} cái/ money; wealth;

riches; property; valuables

財力/ cái lì/ financial

resources

發財/ fā cái/ get rich

物^{ㄨˋ} wù/ thing; object;

matter

植物/ zhí wù/ botanical;

plant; vegetation

生物/ shēng wù/ living

creature; organism; biological

所有財務 zīliào 都經過嚴格保密。

All financial information is kept strictly confidential.

貢獻

to contribute; to dedicate; to devote; contribution

貢 ㄍㄨㄥˋ gong/ tribute; gifts

貢物/ gòng wù/ tribute

獻 ㄒㄩㄢˋ xiàn/ to offer

獻身/ xiàn shēn/ commit ones
energy to; devote to

捐獻/ juān xiàn/ to donate; to
contribute

耶穌基督後期聖徒教會教友的偉大祝福之一，就是有 jiǎo
付什一奉獻的特權，能夠為神的國度的成長作出貢獻。

*One of the great blessings of membership in The Church of
Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints is the privilege of
contributing to the growth of the kingdom of God through
paying tithing.*

費用

cost; expenditure; expense

費 ㄈㄟˋ fèi/ to cost; to spend;

fee; wasteful; expenses

消費 / xiāo fèi/ to consume

浪費 / làng fèi/ to waste; to squander

用 ㄩˋ yòng/ to use

應用 / yìng yòng/ to use; to apply; application; applicable

外用 / wài yòng/ external

我們不需要 jiāng 奉獻金額 jú 限在兩餐的費用。

We need not limit our contribution to the cost of two meals.

資料

data; material

資^ㄗ zī/ resources; capital; to
provide; to supply; to support
投資/ tóu zī/ investment; to
invest
資源/ zī yuán/ resources

料^ㄌ liào/ material; stuff;
grain; feed; to expect
飲料/ yǐn liào/ beverage
預料/ yù liào/ anticipate

所有財務資料都經過嚴格保密。

All financial information is kept strictly confidential

購物

shopping

購 ㄍㄡˋ gòu/ to buy; to

purchase

購買 / gòu mǎi/ purchase

訂購 / dìng gòu/ to order; to

subscribe; subscriber

物 ㄨˋ wù/thing object matter

藥物 / yào wù/ medicaments;

pharmaceuticals; medication

景物 / jǐng wù/ scenery

動物 / dòng wù/ animal

星期天我們不去購物

We give up shopping on Sunday.

赦罪

to pardon sin

赦^{ㄕㄜˋ} shè/ to pardon

赦免/ shè miǎn/ remit; pardon

罪^{ㄗㄨㄟˋ} zuì/ guilt; crime; fault;

blame; sin

罪惡/ zuì è/ guilty; sin

罪人/ zuì rén/ sinner

在城 bǎo 教堂大門上張貼 95 條論 gāng，以抗議當時羅馬天主教會的許多教導，包括捐錢以 huàn 取赦罪的作法。

Nailed 95 theses to the door of the Castle Church in defiance of many current teachings of the Roman Catholic Church, including the practice of having people pay money to be forgiven of their sins.

超升

exaltation

超^{ㄔㄠ} chāo/ to exceed;
overtake; surpass; transcend
高超/ gāo chāo/ excellent
超額/ chāo é/ above quota

升^ㄕ shēng/ to raise; to
hoist; to promote
晉升/ jìn shēng/ promote to a
higher position
提升/ tí shēng/ to promote; to
upgrade

它是超升，也就是在永恆家庭中永遠與神同住。

It is exaltation, which means living with God forever in eternal families.

超越

to surpass; to exceed; to transcend

超^{ㄔㄠ} chāo/ to exceed;

surpass

超過/ chāo guò/ to surpass; to
exceed; to outstrip

超齡/ chāo líng/ too old;
overage

越^{ㄩㄝˋ} yuè/ to exceed; to

surpass; the more... the
more...

跨越/ kuà yuè/ to step across

越來越/ yuè lái yuè/ more and
more

這項神聖的幸福計畫使得家人的關係可以超越死亡而永
yuǎn 持 xù.

*The divine plan of happiness enables family relationships to
endure beyond the grave.*

趣味

to interest

趣^{ㄘㄨˋ} qù/ interesting; to

interest

有趣/ yǒu qù/ interesting;

fascinating; amusing

樂趣/ lè qù/ delight; pleasure;

joy

味^{ㄨㄟˋ} wèi/ taste

乏味/ fá wèi/ tedious

味道/ wèi dao/ flavor

美味/ měi wèi/ delicious;

relish

使支會的聚會、活動、爐邊聚會和開放日有很好的品質和趣味性，ràng 教友熱切地想要 yāoqǐng 認識的人來參加。

Make ward meetings, activities, firesides, and open houses of such quality and interest that members feel eager to invite acquaintances to attend.

足夠

enough; sufficient

足^{ㄗㄨˊ} zú/ foot; to be

sufficient

滿足/ mǎn zú/ to satisfy; to
meet (the needs of)

不足/ bù zú/ insufficient;
lacking; deficiency; not worth

夠^{ㄍㄡˋ} gòu/ to reach; to be

enough

能夠/ néng gòu/ be capable
of; can; is able

不夠/ bú gòu/ not enough;
insufficient; inadequate

當我們培養出對 mǒu 項福音原則的信心, 是因為我們先對耶穌基督有足夠的信心, 因而能夠遵守 tā 的誠命.

We can also develop faith in a particular principle, by first believing in Jesus Christ strongly enough to obey His commandments.

跟隨

to follow

跟^跟 gēn/ to follow; to go

with; heel; with; and

跟從/ gēn cóng/ follow

跟進/ gēn jìn/ follow; follow
up

隨^随 suí/ to follow; to

comply with; to allow

隨著/ suí zhe/ along with; in

the wake of

隨便/ suí biàn/ as one wishes;
as one pleases; casual

藉著跟隨福音的道路, 我們能夠與神更加接近,

By following the gospel path, we can draw closer to God

跪下

to kneel down

跪^{ㄍㄨㄟˋ} guì/ kneel

下^{ㄒㄩㄚˋ} xià/ next (week, etc.)

lower; below; underneath

下午/ xià wǔ/ afternoon

下水道/ xià shuǐ dào/ sewer

地下/ dì xià/ underground;
subterranean

主已教導我們要在早上和晚上跪下來祈禱。

The Lord has taught us to kneel and pray in the morning and in the evening.

身邊

at one`s side

身 身 shēn/ body; torso;
person; life; status; pregnancy
身高/ shēn gāo/ (a person`s)
height

邊 邊 biān/ side; edge;
margin; border; boundary
海邊/ hǎi biān/ seaside
路邊/ lù biān/ curb; roadside;
wayside

我們離開神的身邊, 來到世上.

While on the earth we are out of God's physical presence.

軟弱

weak; feeble; flabby

軟 ㄖㄨㄢˇ ruǎn/ soft; flexible

變軟/ biàn ruǎn/ soften

軟盤/ ruǎn pán/ floppy disk

軟體/ ruǎn tǐ/ software

弱 ㄖㄨㄛˋ ruò/ weak; feeble;

young; inferior

脆弱/ cuì ruò/ weak; frail

弱點/ ruò diǎn/ weak point;
failing

由於我們的軟弱,我們 dōu 需要神.

We all need divine grace because of our weaknesses

輔助

to assist; to aide

輔^{ㄈㄨˇ} fǔ/ to assist; to

complement; auxiliary

輔課/ fǔ kè/ subsidiary course

輔音/ fǔ yīn/ consonant

助^{ㄓù} zhù/to help to assist

助手/ zhù shǒu/ assistant;

helper

捐助/ juān zhù/ offer;

contribution; donation

資助/ zī zhù/ subsidize;

provide financial aid

在聖職的指導下, 輔助組織要協助 gǒnggù 教友.

Under priesthood direction, auxiliary organizations assist in strengthening members.

輕鬆

gentle; relaxed

輕 ㄑㄩㄥ qīng/ hydrogen; light;

easy; gentle; soft

輕輕/ qīng qīng/ lightly;

softly

輕微/ qīng wēi/ slight

鬆 ㄙㄨㄥ sōng/ loose

放鬆/ fàng sōng/ loosen; relax

鬆緊帶/ sōng jǐn dài/ elastic

鬆餅/ sōng bǐng/ muffin

與朋友及家人共聚相處, 使我們再次感到輕鬆 yú 快.

We are renewed by our association with friends and family.

轉 變

change; transform

轉 轉 zhuǎn/ to forward
(mail); to transfer; to turn
迴轉/ huí zhuǎn/ revolve;
rotate; U-turn
轉向/ zhuǎn xiàng/ change of
direction; to change direction

變 變 biàn/ to change; to
become different; to vary
不變/ bú biàn/ unchanging;
constant
變成/ biàn chéng/ to change
into; to turn into; to become

死亡是讓我們從必死狀態轉變成不死狀態的必經過程。

For death is part of the process by which we are transformed from mortality to immortality.

辨公

handle official business; work (in an office)

辦 ㄅㄢˋ bàn/ to do; to manage;

to handle; to go about; to run

舉辦/ jǔ bàn/ to conduct; to

hold

怎麼辦/ zěn me bàn/ what's

to be done

公 ㄍㄨㄥ gōng/ just; honorable

(designation); public

公共/ gōng gong/ public;

common (use)

公斤/ gōng jīn/ kilogram

將這些回條 sòng 回傳道部辦公室，並 zhù 明無法取得聯絡的原因。

These referrals are sent back to the mission office with a note describing why contact could not be made.

辨別

differentiate; distinguish; discriminate

辨 ㄅㄧㄢˋ biàn/ distinguish;

recognize

答辨/ dá biàn/ reply to a
charge or accusation

別 ㄅㄧㄝˊ bié/ leave; depart;

separate; distinguish; classify

差別/ chā bié/ difference;
disparity

派別/ pài bié/ denomination

聖靈在教導我們真理時，我們可以辨別得出來。

We can recognize when the Holy Ghost is teaching us the truth

近代

modern times

近^{ㄐㄧㄣˋ} jìn/ near; close (to);

approximately

靠近/ kào jìn/ near; approach

接近/ jiē jìn/ near; close to

代^{ㄉㄞˋ} dài/ substitute; replace;

generation; dynasty; era

代替/ dài tì/ instead; replace

取代/ qǔ dài/ substitute; to

replace; to supplant

耶穌基督透過近代的一位先知復興了 tā 的福音。

Jesus Christ has restored His gospel through a latter-day prophet.

返郷

return from abroad to one's hometown

返 ㄈㄢˇ fǎn/ to return (to)

返回/ fǎn huí/ return to; come
(or go) back

往返/ wǎng fǎn/ to go back
and forth; to go to and fro

鄉 ㄒㄩㄥ xiāng/ country; village

家鄉/ jiā xiāng/ hometown;
native place

故鄉/ gù xiàng/ home;
homeland; native place

一位最近才結 shù 全部時間傳教返鄉的支會傳教士。

A ward missionary who recently returned from a full-time mission.

迫害

persecute

迫^{ㄆㄛˋ} pò/ to force; to compel;
pressing; urgent

迫切/ pò qiè/ urgent; pressing

強迫/ qiǎng pò/ compel; force

害^{ㄏㄞˋ} hài/ to do harm to; to
cause trouble to; harm; evil

害羞/ hài xiū/ blush; shy

害怕/ hài pà/ to be afraid; to
be scared

耶穌基督死亡後, xié 惡的人們迫害使 tú 和教會的教友.

*After the death of Jesus Christ, wicked people persecuted the
Apostles and Church members.*

追隨

to follow

追 追 zhuī/ pursue (a
problem); to chase
追求/ zhuī qiú/ seek; pursue
(a goal, etc)
追上/ zhuī shàng/ overtake

隨 随 suí/ to follow to
comply with; to allow;
(surname)
隨時/ suí shí/ at any time
隨手/ suí shǒu/ conveniently;
without extra trouble

我們必須選擇是要追隨基督, hái 是要跟隨撒但.

We must choose whether to follow Jesus Christ or follow Satan.

逆境

adversity

逆³、 nì/ contrary; opposite;

backwards; to go against

叛逆/ pàn nì/ to rebel; to

revolt

逆向/ nì xiàng/ backwards;

reverse direction

境⁴、 jìng/ border; place;

condition; boundary; territory

境況/ jìng kuàng/

circumstances

夢境/ mèng jìng/ dreamland

在逆境中, 仍然忠於神的誠命。.

To remain true to the commandments of God despite adversity throughout life.

逐漸

gradually

逐^{ㄓㄨˊ} zhú/ to pursue; to
chase; individually; one by
one
驅逐/ qū zhú/ banishment
逐出/ zhú chū/ expel

漸^{ㄐㄧㄢˋ} jiàn/ gradual; gradually
漸漸/ jiàn jiàn/ gradually
漸進/ jiàn jìn/ progress step
by step; gradual progress; to
move forward (slowly)

跟隨這條道路會帶來平安和喜樂，我們也會逐漸培養出基督般的品格。

Peace and joy come by following this way, and we gradually grow in Christlike attributes.

造福

to bless; bring blessings

造^{ㄓㄠˋ} zào/ to make; to build;

to invent; to manufacture

改造/ gǎi zào/ to change; to

alter; to transform

建造/ jiàn zào/ construct;

build

福^{ㄈㄨˊ} fú/ good fortune

享福/ xiǎng fú/ live in

comfort

降福/ jiàng fú/ blessings from

heaven

教會成立的目的是使教友成為完善, 並造福他們的生活。

The Church is organized to perfect and bless the lives of the members.

連續

continuous; in a row

連 力 ㄌㄧˊ ㄣˊ lián/even; to link

連接/ lián jiē/ to link; to join;
to attach; connection

相連/ xiāng lián/ to link; to
join; link; connection

續 亅 ㄒㄨˋ xù/ continue; replenish

持續/ chí xù/ continue

延續/ yán xù/ continue; last
longer

在每月的第一個星期日會連續禁食兩餐，祈禱和作見證。

On the first Sunday of each month, we fast for two consecutive meals, pray, and bear testimony

遊戲

game; play

遊^{ㄩˊ} yóu/ to roam; travel

遊覽/ yóu lǎn/ to go sight-seeing; to tour; to visit

遊客/ yóu kè/ traveler; tourist

戲^{ㄒㄧˋ} xì/ trick; drama; play; show

戲耍/ xì shuǎ/ tease

戲弄/ xì nòng/ to make fun of

這會把良 hǎo 的教導環境變成 cāimí 遊戲。

This will turn a good teaching environment into a game of guessing.

運作

to operate

運 ㄩㄣˋ yùn/ to move; luck;

fate; to transport; to use

托運/ tuō yùn/ to ship; to send
(large items)

幸運/ xìng yùn/ fortunate;
lucky; fortune; luck

作 ㄗㄨㄛˋ zuò/to regard as; to

take (somebody) for; to do

作家/ zuò jiā/ author

寫作/ xiě zuò/ writing;
written works

傑作/ jié zuò/ masterpiece

什一奉獻的款項用來支持教會的運作, 如建造和維護聖殿及教堂

Tithing funds are used to support the ongoing activities of the Church, such as building and maintaining temples and meetinghouses

道德

moral; morality; virtue

道^{ㄉㄠˋ} dào/ direction; way;
method; road; principle; truth
霸道/ bà dào/ overbearing;
high-handed
抄道/ chāo dào/ take a shortcut

德^{ㄉㄜˊ} dé/ Germany; virtue;
goodness; morality; ethics;
kindness; favor; character;
kind
有德行/ yǒu dé xíng/ virtuous
品德/ pǐn dé/ moral character
德國/ dé guó/ Germany

他們 yǒng 有道德選擇權, 也就是選擇善惡的能力。

They had moral agency or the ability to choose between good and evil.

道路

road; path; way

道^{ㄉㄠˋ} dào/ direction; way;
method; road; path; principle;
a measure word; to say
鐵道/ tiě dào/ railroad;
railway tracks
隧道/ suì dào/ tunnel
車道/ chē dào/ traffic lane

路^{ㄌㄨˋ} lù/ road; path; way
馬路/ mǎ lù/ street; road
網路/ wǎng lù/ internet
路口/ lù kǒu/ crossing;
intersection (of roads)

藉著跟隨福音的道路, 我們能夠與神更加接近,
By following the gospel path, we can draw closer to God

達成

to reach (an agreement); to accomplish

達^{ㄉㄚˊ} dá/ attain; pass

through; achieve; reach;
realize; clear

傳達/ chuán dá/ to convey (a
message)

馬達/ mǎ dá/ motor

成^{ㄔㄥˊ} chéng/ finish;

complete; accomplish;
become; win

成績/ chéng jī/ result; score;
mark; achievement

成品/ chéng pǐn/ finished
goods

tā 提供了一項完善的計畫, 來達成 tā 的目的。

He has provided a perfect plan to accomplish His purpose.

違背

to violate; to be contrary to

違^ゐ wéi/ disobey; violate,

separate; go against

違法/ wéi fǎ/ illegal; to break
the law

違心/ wéi xīn/ against ones
will or feelings

背^へ bèi/ learn by heart; the

back of the body

背叛/ bèi pàn/ betray; forsake

馬背/ mǎ bèi/ horseback

叛教的證據包括違反神律法和違背聖約。

Evidence of apostasy includes transgressing God's laws and breaking covenants.

遠離

removed from

遠^{ㄩㄢˇ} yuǎn/ far; distant;

remote

遠方/ yuǎn fāng/ (n) distant

location

遠古/ yuǎn gǔ/ antiquity;

ancient times

離^{ㄌㄧˊ} lí/ to leave; to depart;

to go away; from

離開/ lí kāi/ to depart; to

leave

離任/ lí rèn/ to leave office; to

leave one's post

我們 ruò 真誠地悔改, 就會遠離我們的罪而不再犯.

If we sincerely repent, we turn away from our sins and do them no more.

適合

to fit; to suit

適^{ㄕˋ} shì/ to fit; to suit

適當/ shì dàng / suitable;
appropriate

合^{ㄏㄜˊ} hé/ Chinese musical
note; fit; to join

合唱/ hé chàng/ chorus; to
chorus

合力/ hé lì/ cooperate

懷著崇拜, 感恩, 服務的精神, 舉行以家庭為中心且適合安息
日的活動.

*Entering into a spirit of worship, thanksgiving, service, and
family-centered activities appropriate to the Sabbath.*

遺忘

to forget

遺⁻ yí/ to lose; to leave
behind

遺恨/ yí hèn/ grudge

遺址/ yí zhǐ/ (n) ancient ruins

忘^{ㄨㄤˋ} wàng/ to forget; to
overlook; to neglect

忘記/ wàng jì/ forget

忘恩負義/ wáng ēn fù yì/
ungrateful

對耶穌基督的信心、悔改、洗禮、接受聖靈恩賜等教義
zāo 到扭曲或遺忘。

*The doctrines of faith in Jesus Christ, repentance, baptism, and
the gift of the Holy Ghost became distorted or forgotten.*

避開

avoid

避^ㄅ bì/ avoid; shun; flee;
escape; leave; to keep away
避免/ bì miǎn/ to avoid
避風/ bì fēng/ take shelter
from the wind; lie low; stay
away from trouble

開^ㄎ kāi/ open; operate
(vehicle); start
開會祈禱/ kāi huì qí dǎo/
invocation
開門/ kāi mén/ open (the)
door

我們必須避開任何形式的色情。

We must avoid pornography in any form.

邀請

invite

邀_ㄠ yāo/ invite to come

應邀/ yìng yāo/ at sb.'s
invitation; on invitation

請_ㄣ qǐng/ to ask; to invite;
please (do sth)

請假/ qǐng jià/ ask for time
off

申請/ shēn qǐng/ apply (for);
application (form, etc.)

提出洗禮和證實的邀請時應該明確而直接

The invitation to be baptized and confirmed should be specific and direct.

還好

not bad; even better; fortunately

還^{ㄏㄞˊ} hái/ also; in addition;

more; still

還是/ hái shì/ or; still;

nevertheless

還說/ hái shuō/ to add (in

speaking; to also say

好^{ㄏㄞˇ} hǎo/ good; well

好運/ hǎo yùn/ good luck

好幾年/ hǎo jǐ nián/ several

years

因此你可以 yù 料到自己在 mǒu 些項目的表現會比其他項目還好。

Spiritual growth is a gradual process, and no one is perfect, so you should expect to rate yourself better on some items than on others.

都會

all will

都^{ㄉㄡ} dōu/ all; both (if two things are involved); each
全都/ quán dōu/ (adv) all;
everything without any
exception
他們都/ tā men dōu/ all of
them

會^{ㄏㄨㄟˋ} huì/ can; be possible;
be able to; to meet; group
會面/ huì miàn/ meet with;
have a meeting
會長團/ huì zhǎng tuán/
presidency

在今生中我們每個人都會 fàn 錯.

During our life on earth each of us makes mistakes.

鄰座

neighbor

鄰 カ
ナ lín/ neighbor; adjacent;

close to

鄰居/ lín jū/ neighbor

鄰國/ lín guó/ bordering
country

座 ワ
ゼ zuò/ to sit; to take a

seat

座位/ zuò wèi/ seat

座談/ zuò tán/ have a
informal discussion

我注意到鄰座的眼光也在看著這些照片，我看過去，和一位年紀 shāo 長的婦人 liǎng 人目光交會。

I noticed that the eyes next to me were also looking at the pictures, and I looked over to meet eyes with an older woman.

配稱

worthy

配^{ㄆㄟˋ} pèi / to join; to fit; to match; to deserve

配偶/ pèi ǒu/ consort; mate; spouse

配合/ pèi hé/ coordinate with; act in concert with

稱^{ㄔㄥˊ} chèn/ balanced; to fit; well-off; suitable

稱心/ chèn xīn/ (adj) satisfactory; OK

對稱/ duì chèn/ symmetry; symmetrical

配稱的麥基洗德聖職持有人可以 shòu 予聖靈的恩賜。

Worthy Melchizedek Priesthood holders can confer the gift of the Holy Ghost.

酒 精

alcohol

酒 $\frac{4}{\text{酒}}$ jiǔ / wine; liquor;
spirits

酒廊/ jiǔ láng/ bar

酒鬼/ jiǔ guǐ/ drunkard

精 $\frac{4}{\text{精}}$ jīng/ energy; perfect;
excellent; refined

精美/ jīng měi/ delicate; fine;
refinement

精神/ jīng shén/ vigor;
vitality; drive; spiritual

我們不要使用有害的物質, 包括酒, 煙草, 茶和咖啡.

*We are to avoid harmful substances, including alcohol,
tobacco, tea, and coffee.*

酬 償

reward

酬 ㄔㄡˊ chóu/ entertain; repay;

return; reward; compensate

酬載/ chóu zài/ payload

酬報/ chóu bào/ to repay; to
reward

償 ㄔㄨㄥˊ cháng/ to compensate;

pay back; to recompense

償還/ cháng huán/ repay

賠償/ péi cháng/ compensate

我們會依照我們的行為和思想是良善或 xié 惡，而獲得永恆的酬償。

We will receive our eternal reward based on whether our works and desires have been good or evil.

醫治

(v) treat a sickness

醫 – yī / medical; medicine; doctor; to cure; to treat	治 ㄓˋ zhì/ to rule; to govern; to manage; to control
醫藥/ yī yào/ medicine	治理/ zhì lǐ/ govern;
醫院/ yī yuán/ hospital	administer; control
	治病/ zhì bìng/ treat an illness

用聖化膏油膏 mǒ 病人, 以及給予醫治和安慰的祝福.

Anoint the sick with consecrated oil, and give blessings of healing and comfort.

重新

again; once more; re-

重 ㄓㄨㄥˋ chóng/ to double; to
repeat; repetition; iteration
重複/ chóng fù/ to repeat
to duplicate
重回/ chóng huí/ return

新 ㄒㄩㄣ xīn/ new; newly
新年/ xīn nián/ New Year
新教/ xīn jiào/ protestant

當主建立一個新福音期的時候，會重新啟 shì 福音
*When the Lord organizes a dispensation, the gospel is revealed
anew*

金錢

(n) money; currency

金 𨳊 jīn/ metal; money; gold

金牌/ jīn pái/ gold medal

金髮/ jīn fǎ/ blond hair

錢 錢 qián/ (surname); coin;

money

錢包/ qián bāo/ purse; wallet

錢袋/ qián dài/ purse; wallet

支付金錢而使一個人脫離 núyì、重獲自由。

To free a person from bondage by payment.

釘死

crucify

釘^{ㄉㄧㄥ} dīng/ nail

釘子/ dīng zi/ nail; snag

釘書針/ dìng shū zhēn/ staple

死^{ㄙˇ} sǐ/to die; impassable;

uncrossable; inflexible

死刑/ sǐ xíng/ death penalty

死記/ sǐ jì/ cram; rote learning

耶穌基督被釘死在十字架上。

Jesus Christ was crucified on the cross.

釣線

fishing line

釣^{ㄉㄧㄠˋ} diào/ to fish with a

hook and bait

釣魚/ diào yú/ to fish

釣竿/ diào gān/ fishing rod

線^{ㄒㄩㄢˋ} xiàn/ thread; string;

wire; line

線路/ xiàn lù/ line;

circuit

線條/ xiàn tiáo/ streak

píng 量你的「釣線」每天放在水中的時間有多久。

Evaluate how long your “line” is in the water each day.

錠 錨

anchor

錠 ㄉㄧㄥˋ dìng/ ingot

錨 ㄇㄠˊ máo/ anchor

拔錨/ bá máo/ weigh anchor

我們有這指望，如同靈魂的錠錨，又堅 gù 又 láokào。

Which hope we have as an anchor of the soul, both sure and stedfast.

錫安

Zion

錫^{ㄒㄧˊ} xí/ tin

錫安山/ xí ān shān/ Mount

Zion

安^ㄢ ān/ calm; still; quiet;

peace

安好/ ān hǎo/ safe and sound;

well

安頓/ ān dùn/ find a place for

help; settle down

我對你們說，遵守我的誠命，盡力發 yáng 和建立錫安的偉業。

I say unto you, keep my commandments, and seek to bring forth and establish the cause of Zion.

鑽石

diamond

鑽 ㄗㄨㄢˋ zuàn/ an auger;
diamond

石 ㄕ shí/ rock; stone

石頭/ shí tóu/ stone

石灰石/ shí huī shí/ limestone

如同鑽石放在 hēi sīróng 上顯得更加 cuǐcàn 一樣，福音的復興在大叛教的 hēiàn 背景下也顯出強烈的對比。

As a diamond displayed on black velvet appears more brilliant, so the Restoration stands in striking contrast to the dark background of the Great Apostasy.

長久

(for a) long time

長^{ㄔㄨㄥˊ} cháng/ length; long;

forever; always

長頸鹿/ cháng jǐng lù/ giraffe

長度/ cháng dù/ length

久^{ㄐㄧㄡˇ} jiǔ/ (long) time; (long)

duration of time

久違/ jiǔ wéi/ (haven't done
sth) for a long time

久遠/ jiǔ yuǎn/ old; ancient;
far away

我們今生的目的是 ràng 整個家庭找到長久的平安

Our purpose in life is to find lasting peace.

鼓勵

to encourage

鼓 ㄍㄨˇ gǔ/ convex; drum; to

rouse; to beat

鼓掌 / gǔ zhǎng/ to applaud

鼓動 / gǔ dòng/ agitate;

arouse; instigate

勵 ㄌㄧˋ lì/ exhort

獎勵 / jiǎng lì/ reward (as encouragement)

勉勵 / miǎn lì/ (v) encourage

我們受到鼓勵, 只要財力許可, 要盡可能 kāngkǎi 地捐獻。
We are encouraged to be as generous as our means allow.

門徒

disciple

門^門 mén/ door; gate; field

of endeavor

門口/ mén kǒu/ doorway;
gate

門閂/ mén shuān/ latch

徒^徒 tú/ apprentice; disciple

徒勞/ tú láo/ futile

徒弟/ tú dì/ apprentice;
disciple

主吩咐 tā 的門徒要向全世界宣講福音

The Lord commanded His followers to preach the gospel in all the world.

隔絕

(v) become isolated; disconnected

隔 <small>ㄍㄝˊ</small> gé/ to separate; to stand or lie between; to divide	絕 <small>ㄐㄩㄝˊ</small> jué/ cut short; extinct; to disappear; to vanish
隔壁/ gé bì/ next door	絕技/ jué jì/ stunt
隔開/ gé kāi/ to separate	絕氣/ jué qì/ expire

今生我們在形 tǐ 上與神隔絕。

We are physically separated from God during life on earth.

障礙

barrier; hindrance; impediment; obstacle

障^光 zhàng/ to block; to

hinder; to obstruct

殘障/ cán zhàng/ handicapped

故障/ gù zhàng/ glitch;

breakdown; snag

礙^万 ài / to hinder; to

obstruct; to block

妨礙/ fáng ài/ hinder; obstruct

礙事/ ài shì/ be of

importance; inconvenient;

obstructive

耶穌基督為我們克服了死亡這項障礙。

Jesus Christ overcame the obstacle of physical death for us.

集中

to put together; concentrate; centralize; focus;

集 ㄐㄧˊ jí/ to gather; to collect;

collected works

集錦/ jí jǐn/ best of the best;

collection of the best (of sth)

集合/ jí hé/ congregation;

gather

中 ㄓㄨㄥ zhōng / within; among;

in; middle

中國人/ zhōng guó rén/

Chinese person; Chinese

people

中餐/ zhōng cān/ Chinese

food

撒但集中全力 gōngjí 家庭。

Satan is making a concentrated attack on families.

雕刻

engrave; carve

雕^{ㄉㄧㄠ} diāo / engrave

雕刻家/ diāo kè jiā/ sculptor

雕像/ diāo xiàng/ statue

刻^{ㄎㄜˋ} kè/ quarter (hour); (a measure word); to carve; to engrave

刻苦/ kè kǔ/ hardworking; assiduous

刻寫/ kè xiě/ inscribe

不可為自己雕刻偶像。

Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image

雜誌

magazine

雜^{ㄗㄚˊ} zá/ mixed; to mix;

miscellaneous; various

複雜/ fù zá/ complicated;

complex

雜亂/ zá luàn/ mess

誌^{ㄓˋ} zhì/ sign; mark; to

record; write a footnote

日誌/ rì zhì/ journal

標誌/ biāo zhì/ sign; mark;

symbol

使用傳教士課程，經核 zhǔn 的傳教士圖書資料，教會雜誌，及這本手 cè。

Use the missionary lessons, the approved missionary library, Church magazines, and this manual.

難以

hard to (predict, imagine, etc.)

難³ nán/ difficult (to...);

problem; difficulty

難看/ nán kàn/ ugly;

unsightly

難題/ nán tí/ difficult problem

以⁻ yǐ/ to use; according to;

so as to; in order to

以色列/ yǐ sè liè/ Israel

以內/ yǐ nèi/ within; less than

令人難以 zhì 信的是，人們竟然拒絕了耶穌。

Incredibly, people even rejected Jesus.

雨水

(n) rainwater

雨 ㄩˇ yǔ/ rain

雨滴/ yǔ dī/ raindrop

雨量/ yǔ liàng/ rainfall

水 ㄕㄨˇ shuǐ/ water; river

水池/ shuǐ chí/ pond; pool

水泥/ shuǐ ní/ cement

山邊的雨水 qīngxiè 而下。

Sending water cascading down the mountainsides.

需求

requirement

需^ㄣ xū/ to require; to need;

to want; necessity

急需/ jí xū/ urgently need

求^ㄟ qiú/ to seek; to look

for; to request; to demand; to beseech

尋求/ xún qiú/ to seek; to look for

乞求/ qǐ qiú/ beg

你願意在下個禁食主日為 mǒ 項特別的需求禁食祈禱 ma?

Will you fast and pray on the next fast Sunday for some special need?

靈 監

Spirit Prison

靈 カ
マ líng/ alert; departed

soul; efficacious; quick;
effective

心靈上/ xīn líng shàng/

spiritual

靈敏/ líng mǐn/ sensitive

監 マ
マ jiān/ hard; strong;

solid; firm; to supervise

監視/ jiān shì/ oversee; watch

over

監視/ jiān shì/ oversee; watch

over

在靈監裡的靈也能聽到福音，歸信基督。

The Spirit in the Spirit Prison can also hear the gospel, and convert to Christ.

青年

youth

青 ㄑㄩㄥ qīng/ youth; blue-green

青菜/ qīng cài/ green

vegetables; Chinese cabbage

青草/ qīng cǎo/ grass

年 ㄋㄧㄢˊ nián/ year

每年/ měi nián/ every year;

each year; yearly

老年/ lǎo nián/ elderly

12 到 18 歲的女青年是女青年組織的成員。

Young women ages 12 to 18 are members of the Young Women program.

靠著

to rely on

靠 ㄎㄠˋ kào/ depend upon; lean
on; near; by

依靠/ yī kào/ rely on; depend
on

靠近/ kào jìn/ near; approach

著 ㄓㄜˋ zhe/ -ing; indicates
accompanying action

活著/ huó zhe/ alive

朝著/ cháo zhe/ facing;
advancing (towards)

我們必須靠著信心，而不是信靠自己的力量來生活。
We must walk by faith rather than by sight.

順服

obey, follow

順 ㄕㄨㄣˋ shùn/ to obey; to

follow; to arrange

順便/ shùn biàn/

conveniently; in passing

順利/ shùn lì/ smoothly;

without a hitch

服 ㄈㄨˊ fú/ clothes; dress;

garment; submit

敬服/ jìng fú/ admire

服役/ fú yì/ serve in the army;

be in active service

tā 順服了天父的旨意。

He submitted to the Father's will

預期

expect; expected

預^{ㄩˋ} yù/ to advance; in
advance; beforehand; to
prepare
預知/ yù zhī/ anticipate;
foresee
預言/ yù yán/ prophecy

期^{ㄑㄧˊ} qí/ a period of time;
phase; time; to hope
期間/ qí jiān/ period of time;
time; time period; period
福音期/ fú yīn qí/
dispensation

我預期每一個教友都會跟從先知的教導。

I expect that every members would follow the teachings of the prophet.

頻 率

frequency

頻^{ピン} pín/ frequency;

frequently; repetitious

頻繁/ pín fán/ frequently;

often

頻寬/ pín kuān/ frequency

range; bandwidth

率^{リツ} lǜ/ rate; frequency

比率/ bǐ lǜ/ ratio; rate;

percentage

匯率/ huì lǜ/ exchange rate

我記得去追 zōng 邀請的頻率有多高？

How often do I remember to follow up on invitations I have extended?

類型

type

類 カ lèi/ kind; type; class;

category

類似/ lèi sì/ similar;

analogous

同類/ tóng lèi/ the same type

型 テ xíng/ model

型狀/ xíng zhuàng/ shape

型號/ xíng hào/ (n) model

number

我應該問什麼類型的問題？

What types of questions should I ask?

黑暗

dark

黑 ㄏēī / black; dark

暗 ㄢ` / àn/ dark; gloomy;

hidden; secret

暗室/ àn shì/ darkroom

暗暗/ àn àn/ secretly;

inwardly

由於缺少經由先知而來的啟 shì, 人們 xiàn 入靈性的黑暗中
Without revelation through a prophet, people fall into spiritual darkness

顯露

obvious

顯^{ㄒㄩㄢˇ} xiǎn/ prominent;

conspicuous

顯明/ xiǎn míng/ to reveal,

make known

露^{カ、} lù/ to show; to reveal;

to expose; dew

露水/ lù shuǐ/ dew

露營/ lù yíng/ camp

天父再顯露 tā 對 tā 兒女的愛。

Heavenly Father once again reached out to His children in love

飛快

lightning speed

飛 飞 fēi/ to fly

飛機/ fēi jī/ airplane

飛盤/ fēi pán/ frisbee

快 快 kuài/ fast; quick; swift

快速/ kuài sù/ fast; high-speed; rapid

快樂/ kuài lè/ happy; merry

我的語言技巧開始飛快地進步。

My language skills began to progress more quickly.

養育

foster; raise

養 ㄢˇ yǎng/ give birth; to

support; to raise (pig, etc.)

養老/ yǎng lǎo / provide for
the elderly

育 ㄩˋ yù/ nourish; to rear

體育/ tǐ yù / physical training;
sports

教育/ jiào yù/ to educate; to
teach; education

母親的主要責任是養育兒女。

Mothers are primarily responsible for the nurture of their children

首 要

most important

首 首 shǒu/ head; chief

首都/ shǒu dū/ capital (city)

首次/ shǒu cì/ for the first
time

要 要 yāo/ demand; ask;

request; coerce

要求/ yāo qiú/ request;

require; to ask; to demand

福音的首要原則是對耶穌基督的信心。

The first principle of the gospel is faith in the Lord Jesus Christ.

騷擾

bother

騷^{㄄ㄠ} sāo/ to disturb; agitate; 擾^{ㄖㄠˇ} rǎo/ disturb

騷動/ sāo dòng / disturbance; 擾亂/ rǎo luàn / infest
uproar

.....在此言語的爭鬥和意見的騷擾當中，我常常自問：該怎麼辦？

In the midst of this war of words and tumult of opinions, I often said to myself: What is to be done?

驕傲

arrogant

驕^{ㄐㄧㄠ}_ㄠ jiāo/ proud; arrogant

驕陽/ jiāo yáng / blazing sun

驕氣/ jiāo qì/ arrogance

傲^ㄠ_ㄠ ào/ proud; arrogant;

overbearing; insolent

傲視/ ào shì/ turn up one's
nose; show disdain for; regard
superciliously

傲氣/ ào qì/ air of arrogance;
haughtiness

由於驕傲之心作 suì，有些人渴望獲得有影響力的職位。
Because of pride, some aspired to positions of influence.

骨肉

flesh and blood

骨 骨 gǔ/ bone

骨頭/ gú tóu/ bone

骨骼/ gǔ gé/ skeleton

肉 肉 ròu/ meat; flesh

肉體/ ròu tǐ/ physical body

肉片/ ròu piàn/ meat slice

亞當和夏娃是依照神的形像所創造的，具有骨肉的身 tǐ。
*Adam and Eve were created in God's image, with bodies of
flesh and bones.*

驗人馬體

to personally experience

體 去 tǐ/ body; form; style;
system

體力 / tǐ lì/ physical strength;
physical power

驗 去 yàn/ to remember; to
test; to check; sign; to record
驗證 / yàn zhèng / (v) inspect
and verify
驗收 / yàn shōu/ (v) inspect
and then accept

如今他們能夠體驗疾病和各種痛苦。

They could now experience disease and all types of suffering.

魔鬼

devil

魔 ㄇㄛˊ mó/ devil

魔術/ mó shù/ magic

魔法/ mó fǎ/ enchantment

鬼 ㄍㄨㄟˇ guǐ/ ghost; sly; crafty

鬼魂/ guǐ hún/ ghost

而撒但，也就是魔鬼，是神的計畫的敵人。

Satan, or the devil, is an enemy to God's plan.

鴿子

pigeon

鴿 gē gē/ pigeon; dove

子 zǐ zǐ/ child; seed; egg;

small thing

子女/ zǐ nǚ/ children; sons
and daughters

子彈/ zǐ dàn/ bullet

因此，當他在水中受洗後，聖靈就以鴿子的形態 jiàng 在他身上。

Wherefore, after he was baptized with water the Holy Ghost descended upon him in the form of a dove.

黑夜

night

黑 ㄏㄟ hēi/ black; dark

黑板/ hēi bǎn/ blackboard

黑色/ hēi sè/ black

夜 ㄚˋ yè/ night

夜晚/ yè wǎn/ night

夜班/ yè bān/ (n) the night
work shift

“叛教的 màn 長黑夜。”

“The Long Night of Apostasy.”

顯示

to show; to illustrate; to display; to demonstrate

顯^{ㄒㄩㄢˇ} xiǎn/ prominent;

conspicuous

明顯/ míng xiǎn/ clear;

distinct; obvious

顯現/ xiǎn xiàn/ appearance;

to appear

示^{ㄕㄨˋ} shì/ to show; reveal

示範/ shì fàn/ demonstrate;
demonstration

提示/ tí shì/ point out; call
attention to

服從顯示出我們對神的愛。

Obedience shows our love for God.

衲的

His (God's)

祂^祂 tā/ he; him (referring to a Godly being) 的^的 de/ (possessive particle) of

天父在每個福音期啟示祂的福音。

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation.